
Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49

PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Performance Monitor

March 2007

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Performance Monitor
SKU PT849PFM-B 0307
Copyright © 1988-2007, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software--Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee’s responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle’s PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

Apache Software Foundation

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright © 2000-2003. The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>.

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

OpenSSL

Copyright © 1998-2005 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Loki Library

Copyright © 2001 by Andrei Alexandrescu. This code accompanies the book: Alexandrescu, Andrei. “Modern C++ Design: Generic Programming and Design Patterns Applied”. Copyright © 2001 Addison-Wesley. Permission to use, copy, modify, distribute and sell this software for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

Helma Project

Copyright © 1999-2004 Helma Project. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE HELMA PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Helma includes third party software released under different specific license terms. See the licenses directory in the Helma distribution for a list of these license.

Sarissa

Copyright © 2004 Manos Batsis.

This library is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This library is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this library; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA.

ICU

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE Copyright © 1995-2003 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE. Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

Sun's JAXB Implementation – JSDK 1.5 relaxngDatatype.jar 1.0 License

Copyright © 2001, Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd, Sun Microsystems. All rights reserved.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

W3C IPR SOFTWARE NOTICE

Copyright © 2000 World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique, Keio University). All Rights Reserved.

Note: The original version of the W3C Software Copyright Notice and License could be found at <http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/copyright-software-19980720>.

THIS SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND COPYRIGHT HOLDERS MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS, TRADEMARKS OR OTHER RIGHTS. COPYRIGHT HOLDERS WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY USE OF THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION.

Contents

General Preface

About This PeopleBook	xiii
PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Prerequisites.....	xiii
Application Fundamentals.....	xiii
Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation.....	xiv
Obtaining Documentation Updates.....	xiv
Downloading and Ordering Printed Documentation.....	xiv
Additional Resources.....	xv
Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues.....	xvi
Typographical Conventions.....	xvi
Visual Cues.....	xvii
Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers.....	xvii
Currency Codes.....	xviii
Comments and Suggestions.....	xviii
Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks.....	xviii

Preface

Performance Monitor Preface.....	xxi
Performance Monitor.....	xxi

Chapter 1

Getting Started with Performance Monitor.....	1
Performance Monitor Overview.....	1
Performance Monitor Implementation.....	1
Installation-Level Steps.....	1
Post Installation-Level Steps.....	2

Chapter 2

Understanding Performance Monitor.....	3
Performance Monitor.....	3
Performance Monitor Architecture.....	4
The Monitored System.....	5
The Monitoring System.....	7

Implementation Options.....	9
Self-Monitoring Monitoring System.....	9
Production Monitoring System.....	9
Performance Monitor Instrumentation.....	10
Understanding PMUs.....	10
Understanding Events.....	10
Performance Integration with Third Party Systems.....	11
Performance Monitor Data.....	11
Scope of the Performance Monitor.....	12

Chapter 3

Setting Up the Performance Monitor.....	13
Configuration of the Performance Monitor.....	13
Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System.....	13
Setting Up the Performance Monitor Database.....	13
Setting Up the Application Server.....	14
Setting Up the Web Server for the Monitoring System.....	15
Creating a PPMI User ID.....	15
Specifying the PPMI URL and PPMI User ID.....	16
Specifying the Integration Gateway URL.....	16
Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server for the Monitoring System.....	16
Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System.....	17
Setting Up the Database of the Monitored System.....	17
Specifying the Monitor URL.....	17
Setting Up the Web Server of the Monitored System.....	18
Setting Up the Application Server.....	18
Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server.....	18

Chapter 4

Administering the Performance Monitor.....	19
Performance Monitor Administration.....	19
Performance Monitor Administration.....	19
Pages Used for Performance Monitor Administration.....	20
Setting Global System Options.....	21
Setting System Definition Defaults.....	23
Modifying System Definitions.....	24
Viewing Agent Definitions.....	28
Setting Agent Filter Options.....	29

Scheduling the Reaper Program.....	30
Scheduling Performance Data Archiving.....	31
Running the Performance Data Archiving Program.....	31
Working with Aborted Program Runs.....	32
Populating Performance Monitor Lookup Tables.....	32
Working with Performance Monitor Tables.....	32
Disabling Performance Monitor Agents.....	34
Working with Performance Monitor Web Profile Properties.....	34
Tracing Performance Monitor Agents.....	35
Enabling Tracing on the Application Server or Process Scheduler Server.....	35
Enabling Tracing on the Web Server.....	35
Tracing the Monitor and PPMI Servlets.....	35
Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate.....	35
Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics.....	36
Monitoring Agents.....	36
Monitoring PPMI Clients.....	37
Setting Up Monitor Clusters.....	38
Using Performance Monitor Data Mover Scripts.....	39
Estimating Your Performance Database Size.....	40
Estimating Your Performance Database Size Overview.....	40
Estimating Space Requirements for Event Data.....	41
Estimating Space Requirements for PMU Data.....	43
Calculating Space Requirements.....	44

Chapter 5

Working with the Performance Trace.....	47
Understanding the Performance Trace.....	47
Enabling a Performance Trace.....	48
Running a Performance Trace.....	48
Viewing Performance Trace Information.....	49

Chapter 6

Monitoring System Performance.....	51
System Performance Monitoring.....	51
Monitoring System Performance.....	51
Pages Used to Monitor System Performance.....	52
Using the System Performance Home Page.....	53
Viewing Web Server Performance.....	58

Viewing Application Server Domain Performance.....	62
Viewing Analytic Server Information.....	65
Viewing Process Scheduler Server Performance.....	65
Viewing Master Scheduler Performance.....	68
Viewing Open PMUs.....	70
Viewing Open PMU Trees.....	73
Viewing Current User Sessions.....	74
Viewing Recycled Processes Diagnosis.....	75
Events That Monitor Resource Usage.....	76
Working with Event 150 (JVM Status).....	76
Working with Event 151 (Network Status).....	76
Working with Event 200 (Resources Per Process).....	76
Working with Event 300 (Host Resource Status).....	79
Working with Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq Rows").....	81
Working with Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Rows).....	81

Chapter 7

Analyzing Historical Performance Data.....	83
Historical Performance Data.....	83
Historical Performance Data.....	83
Pages Used to Analyze Historical Performance Data.....	83
Viewing Completed PMUs.....	84
Entering Search Criteria.....	84
Working with Completed PMUs.....	86
Completed PMU Status.....	89
The PMU Details Page.....	90
Viewing Event History.....	90
Entering Search Criteria.....	90
Working with Event History Information.....	91
Viewing User Session History.....	93
Entering Search Criteria.....	93
Working with User History Information.....	94

Chapter 8

Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics.....	95
Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics.....	95
Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics Overview.....	95
Common Elements Used in This Chapter.....	96

Pages Used to View Performance Monitor Charts.....	96
Viewing User Request Analytics.....	97
The User Requests Chart.....	99
The Request Time vs. Think Time Chart.....	99
User Request Details.....	100
Viewing Component Trace Information.....	103
Viewing Component Statistics.....	106
Viewing Portal Statistics.....	109
Viewing PIA Statistics.....	111
Viewing Top Portal Content Requests.....	112
Viewing Top PeopleCode Events.....	114
Viewing Top PeopleCode Executions.....	116
Viewing Top PeopleCode SQL Statements.....	117
Viewing Top Components.....	119

Chapter 9

Performance Monitor Security Considerations.....	121
Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication.....	121
Firewall Considerations.....	121
Agent Communication with the Monitor Servlet.....	122
PSPPMSRV Communication with the Monitor Servlet.....	123
Monitor Cluster Members.....	123
Setting Up SSL.....	123
Setting Up SSL Between Agents and Performance Monitor.....	123
Setting Up SSL Between Performance Monitor and PSPPMSRV and Monitor Cluster Members.....	123
Setting Up SSL Client Authentication.....	124
Protecting the Performance Monitor Servlets.....	126

Chapter 10

Performance Monitor Meta-Data.....	127
Performance Monitor Meta-Data Definitions.....	127
Metric Definitions.....	128
Event Definitions.....	130
Context Definitions.....	130
PMU Definitions.....	131

Appendix A

PMU Definition Reference.....	133
PMU 100 Portal Request.....	133
PMU 101 PIA Request.....	134
PMU 102 Compression Request.....	135
PMU 106 PIA Request From Portal.....	136
PMU 108 User Session Ended.....	137
PMU 109 User Session Began.....	137
PMU 113 Authenticate.....	138
PMU 114 Attach File Request.....	139
PMU 115 JOLT Request.....	140
PMU 116 Redirect after Login.....	141
PMU 117 Get Content.....	142
PMU 400 Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL.....	142
PMU 401 ICPanel.....	144
PMU 402 Modal Level 1.....	145
PMU 403 Modal Level 2.....	146
PMU 404 PeopleCode Program Execution.....	147
PMU 406 PeopleCode SQL Execute.....	148
PMU 407 PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute.....	149
PMU 408 PeopleTools SQL Execute.....	150
PMU 409 Explicit Commit.....	151
PMU 410 ICScript.....	151
PMU 411 ICQuery.....	152
PMU 412 Tuxedo Service Summary.....	153
PMU 413 GetCertificate.....	154
PMU 414 SQL Fetch Summary.....	155
PMU 415 PortalRegistry.....	156
PMU 416 ICWorklist.....	157
PMU 417 FTP Request.....	157
PMU 418 PSBusComp.....	158
PMU 419 BI GetInterlink.....	159
PMU 420 BI Execute.....	160
PMU 421 BI BulkExecute.....	161
PMU 422 LDAP Bind.....	161
PMU 423 LDAP Search.....	162
PMU 424 Call AppEngine.....	163
PMU 425 Implicit Commit.....	163
PMU 426 RemoteCall Built-in.....	164
PMU 427 Deserialization.....	165

PMU 428 Serialization.....	166
PMU 439 Workflow PCode Summary.....	167
PMU 500 SavePreChange PCode Summary.....	168
PMU 501 SavePostChange PCode Summary.....	169
PMU 502 SaveEdit PCode Summary.....	170
PMU 503 SaveEdit PCode Summary.....	171
PMU 504 RowSelect PCode Summary.....	172
PMU 505 RowInsert PCode Summary.....	173
PMU 506 RowDelete PCode Summary.....	174
PMU 507 FieldChange PCode Summary.....	175
PMU 508 FieldEdit PCode Summary.....	176
PMU 509 FieldDefault PCode Summary.....	177
PMU 510 PrePopup PCode Summary.....	178
PMU 511 ItemSelected PCode Summary.....	179
PMU 512 SearchInit PCode Summary.....	180
PMU 513 SearchSave PCode Summary.....	181
PMU 514 Active PCode Summary.....	182
PMU 515 PreBuild PCode Summary.....	183
PMU 516 PostBuild PCode Summary.....	184
PMU 700 PPMI Servlet.....	184
PMU 800 Monitor Servlet Request.....	185
PMU 801 Analytic Server Request.....	186
Filter Level.....	186
PMU 802 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Summary.....	187
PMU 803 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Summary.....	188
PMU 804 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Details.....	189
PMU 805 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Details.....	190
PMU 806 Load ACE Model Trees Summary.....	190
PMU 807 Load ACE Model Trees Details.....	191
PMU 808 Recalculate ACE Model Summary.....	192
PMU 809 Recalculate ACE Model Details.....	193
PMU 810 ACE Model Get Data.....	193
PMU 811 ACE Model Set Data.....	194

Appendix B

Event Definition Reference.....	197
Event 150.....	197
Event 151.....	197
Event 152.....	198

Event 153.....	199
Event 200.....	200
Event 300.....	200
Event 301.....	201
Event 302.....	202
Event 350.....	203
Event 351.....	203
Event 354.....	204
Event 355.....	204
Event 356.....	205
Event 500.....	206
Event 600.....	206
Event 601.....	207
Event 701.....	207
Event 702.....	208
Event 703 PPMI Notify Cancel Interest.....	208
Event 704 PPMI Notify Agent Change.....	209
Event 705 PPMI Notify Monitor Change.....	209
Event 801.....	210
Event 802 Monitoring Server Client Lost.....	210
Event 803 Monitoring Server Data Lost.....	211
Event 900 Agent Buffer Overrun.....	211
Event 901 Agent Init Notification.....	212
Event 902 Agent Configuration Ack.....	212
Event 903 Agent Contact Notification.....	213
Event 904 Analytic Server Status.....	213
Event 905 Analytic Server Load Event.....	214
Event 906 Out of Analytic Servers.....	215
Event 907 Analytic Server Recycle Event.....	215
 Glossary of PeopleSoft Enterprise Terms.....	 217
 Index	 243

About This PeopleBook

PeopleSoft Enterprise PeopleBooks provide you with the information that you need to implement and use PeopleSoft Enterprise applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- PeopleSoft Enterprise application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common elements in PeopleBooks.

Note. PeopleBooks document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common elements for the section, chapter, PeopleBook, or product line. Elements that are common to all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications are defined in this preface.

PeopleSoft Enterprise Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using PeopleSoft Enterprise menus, pages, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your PeopleSoft Enterprise applications most effectively.

Application Fundamentals

Each application PeopleBook provides implementation and processing information for your PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals PeopleBook. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals PeopleBook. The preface of each PeopleBook identifies the application fundamentals PeopleBooks that are associated with that PeopleBook.

The application fundamentals PeopleBook consists of important topics that apply to many or all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals PeopleBooks. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Download and order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your PeopleBooks Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBooks CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html

Downloading and Ordering Printed Documentation

In addition to the complete line of documentation that is delivered on your PeopleBook CD-ROM, Oracle makes PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation available to you via Oracle's website. You can:

- Download PDF files.
- Order printed, bound volumes.

Downloading PDF Files

You can download PDF versions of PeopleSoft Enterprise documentation online via the Oracle Technology Network. Oracle makes these PDF files available online for each major release shortly after the software is shipped.

See Oracle Technology Network, <http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/psftent.html>.

Ordering Printed, Bound Volumes

You can order printed, bound volumes of selected documentation via the Oracle Store.

See Oracle Store, http://oraclestore.oracle.com/OA_HTML/ibeCCtpSctDspRte.jsp?section=14021

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

Resource	Navigation
Application maintenance information	Updates + Fixes
Business process diagrams	Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps
Interactive Services Repository	Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository
Hardware and software requirements	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements
Installation guides	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes
Integration information	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications
Minimum technical requirements (MTRs)	Implement, Optimize + Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms
Documentation updates	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates
PeopleBooks support policy	Support, Support Policy
Prerelease notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Product release roadmap	Support, Roadmaps + Schedules
Release notes	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes
Release value proposition	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition
Statement of direction	Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction
Troubleshooting information	Support, Troubleshooting
Upgrade documentation	Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in PeopleBooks:

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
Bold	Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call.
<i>Italics</i>	Indicates field values, emphasis, and PeopleSoft Enterprise or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> .
KEY+KEY	Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key.
Monospace font	Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example.
“ ” (quotation marks)	Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings.
. . . (ellipses)	Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax.
{ } (curly braces)	Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe ().

Typographical Convention or Visual Cue	Description
[] (square brackets)	Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax.
& (ampersand)	When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables.

Visual Cues

PeopleBooks contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the PeopleSoft Enterprise system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

PeopleBooks provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in PeopleBooks:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about PeopleBooks and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to your product line documentation manager at Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, CA 94065, U.S.A. Or email us at appsdoc@us.oracle.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Elements Used in PeopleBooks

As of Date	The last date for which a report or process includes data.
Business Unit	An ID that represents a high-level organization of business information. You can use a business unit to define regional or departmental units within a larger organization.
Description	Enter up to 30 characters of text.
Effective Date	The date on which a table row becomes effective; the date that an action begins. For example, to close out a ledger on June 30, the effective date for the ledger closing would be July 1. This date also determines when you can view and change the information. Pages or panels and batch processes that use the information use the current row.

Once, Always, and Don't Run	Select Once to run the request the next time the batch process runs. After the batch process runs, the process frequency is automatically set to Don't Run. Select Always to run the request every time the batch process runs. Select Don't Run to ignore the request when the batch process runs.
Process Monitor	Click to access the Process List page, where you can view the status of submitted process requests.
Report Manager	Click to access the Report List page, where you can view report content, check the status of a report, and see content detail messages (which show you a description of the report and the distribution list).
Request ID	An ID that represents a set of selection criteria for a report or process.
Run	Click to access the Process Scheduler request page, where you can specify the location where a process or job runs and the process output format.
SetID	An ID that represents a set of control table information, or TableSets. TableSets enable you to share control table information and processing options among business units. The goal is to minimize redundant data and system maintenance tasks. When you assign a setID to a record group in a business unit, you indicate that all of the tables in the record group are shared between that business unit and any other business unit that also assigns that setID to that record group. For example, you can define a group of common job codes that are shared between several business units. Each business unit that shares the job codes is assigned the same setID for that record group.
Short Description	Enter up to 15 characters of text.
User ID	An ID that represents the person who generates a transaction.

Performance Monitor Preface

This preface introduces the Performance Monitor.

Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor supports the monitoring of performance throughout your PeopleSoft systems.

Readers of this PeopleBook are expected to be familiar with the following:

- PeopleSoft architecture.
- SQL.
- PeopleCode.
- Principles of performance tuning.
- PeopleSoft development tools, such as PeopleSoft Application Designer and PeopleSoft Application Engine.
- General PeopleSoft system administration.

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started with Performance Monitor

This chapter discusses:

- Performance Monitor overview.
- Performance Monitor implementation.

Performance Monitor Overview

The Performance Monitor enables you to view real-time and historical performance data of your PeopleSoft systems. The Performance Monitor provides the information that you need to solve immediate performance issues and analyze trends in system performance.

By default, the Performance Monitor is disabled on a new PeopleSoft installation. To enable the Performance Monitor, follow the configuration instructions in this PeopleBook.

When you have a PeopleSoft application environment running and you have set up the Performance Monitor, you can begin to capture and analyze PeopleSoft performance data.

Performance Monitor Implementation

Before using the Performance Monitor, you need to perform some implementation and configuration tasks, in addition to standard PeopleSoft installation and implementation tasks.

See Also

[Chapter 3, “Setting Up the Performance Monitor,” page 13](#)

[“Performance Monitor Preface,” page xxi](#)

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleBook: Getting Started with PeopleTools

Installation-Level Steps

Complete the following steps during installation.

Step	Reference
1. Install Enterprise PeopleTools.	Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 Installation for your platform.
2. Install one or more PeopleSoft applications.	Installation documentation for your applications.

Post Installation-Level Steps

To enable the Performance Monitor complete these steps.

Step	Reference
1. Configure appropriate access to the menu items that are under the PeopleTools, Performance Monitor menu. System administrators will need access to these pages to configure the system and view the pages displaying performance information.	<i>Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleBook: Security Administration</i>
2. Configure the monitoring system.	<u>Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Performance Monitor," Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System, page 13</u>
3. Configure one or more monitored systems.	<u>Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Performance Monitor," Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System, page 17</u>

CHAPTER 2

Understanding Performance Monitor

This chapter discusses:

- Performance Monitor.
- Performance Monitor architecture.
- Implementation options.
- Performance Monitor instrumentation.
- Performance Monitor integration with third party systems.
- Performance Monitor data.
- Scope of the Performance Monitor.

Performance Monitor

Performance Monitor helps system administrators monitor PeopleSoft performance data and, if wanted, share the data with third-party monitoring tools. Performance Monitor is a diagnostic utility for monitoring the performance of the main elements of your PeopleSoft system, such as web servers, application servers, and Process Scheduler servers. You can monitor real-time performance and analyze historical data.

Performance Monitor reports:

- Durations and key metrics of PeopleTools runtime execution, such as SQL statements and PeopleCode events.
- Key resource metrics, such as host CPU use and web server execution threads.

See [Chapter 2, “Understanding Performance Monitor,” Performance Monitor Instrumentation, page 10](#).

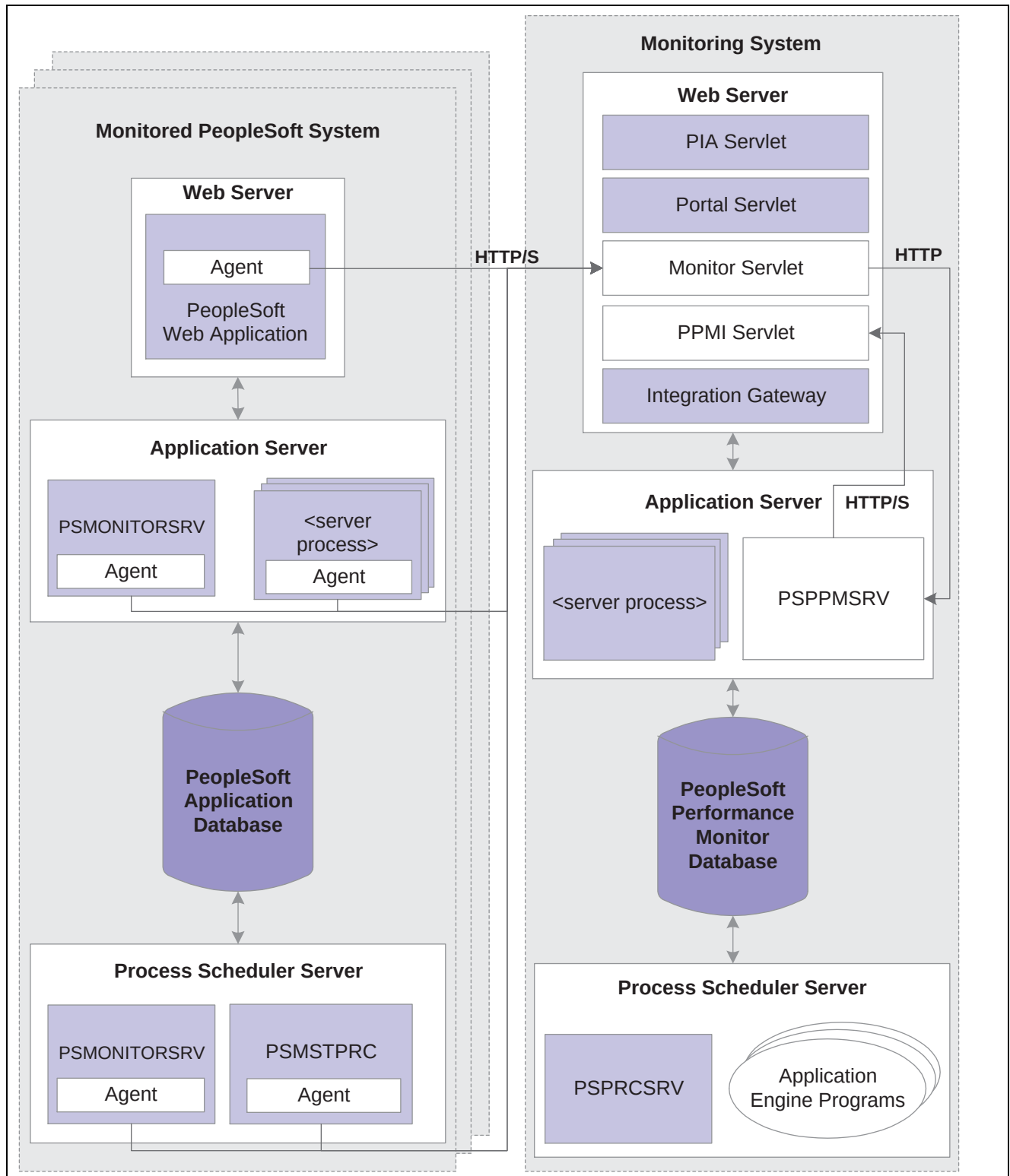
The metrics that are provided by Performance Monitor enable system administrators to:

- Monitor real-time system performance.
- Identify poorly performing tiers, hosts, domains, servers, application code, and SQL in a PeopleSoft environment.
- Identify performance trends.
- Address and isolate performance bottlenecks.

Note. Performance Monitor enables you to isolate and identify the causes of performance issues; however, it does not provide automatic solutions to performance issues.

Performance Monitor Architecture

The following diagram illustrates the main elements of Performance Monitor.



Performance Monitor architecture

A logical distinction must be made between a *monitored system* and the *monitoring system*.

A monitoring system can monitor one or more PeopleSoft application systems. However, the monitored system can be monitored by just one monitoring system.

You can configure a self-monitoring system for development and testing.

The Monitored System

The monitored system comprises the following main elements:

- PeopleSoft application database.
- Application server.
- Web server.
- Process Scheduler server.

Note. An application server is also known as a *business logic server* in some PeopleSoft materials. However, in this PeopleBook, only the term *application server* appears.

Performance Monitor agents reside on each main element of the monitored system. Agents run on the servers to gather and report performance information. An agent is a small piece of code operating from within an existing process. It collects performance data and uses a dedicated thread to send the data to the monitoring system. Agent threads report data to the monitoring system's monitor servlet, which in turn reports XML formatted performance data to the PSPPMSRV server processes in the monitoring system's application server.

Two types of agents exist:

- *Process instrumentation agents* that report data about the specific server activities.
- *Domain resource agents* that report resource usage statistics about the process and server, such as CPU usage.

PeopleSoft Application Database

The database being monitored is the database for your PeopleSoft application, such as the Human Capital Management database or the Customer Relationship Management database.

Note. Performance Monitor *does not* monitor the performance of the RDBMS or the server on which it runs.

Application Server

The application server domain for the monitored system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor:

Performance Monitor Element	Description
Server process agents	One agent exists for each of the following server processes running within an application server domain: • PSAPPSRV • PSQCKSRV • PSQRYSRV • PSMONITORSRV • PSSAMSRV • PSANALYTICSRV
Domain Monitor (PSMONITORSRV)	The domain monitor runs in the PSMONITORSRV application server process. It monitors: • Host resource usage. • BEA Tuxedo performance metrics. Note. The domain monitor also monitors its own resource consumption.

Web Server

The web server contains the following elements that are related to the Performance Monitor:

Performance Monitor Element	Description
Web server agents	Reports performance metrics from the instrumented code. The system starts a web server agent for a site after the site gets accessed for the first time.
Domain Monitor	Reports resource events that related to the web server usage. One resource monitor exists for each system that is hosted in each web application on each web server.

Process Scheduler Server

The Process Scheduler for the monitored system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor:

Component	Description
Server process agent	On the Process Scheduler server, only the Master Scheduler process, PSMSTPRC, has a server process agent recording performance data. The PSMSTPRC agent reports batch summary metrics, such as the number of and types of queued tasks. Note. Performance information of this type is available only if a Master Scheduler is configured to run on the system.
Domain Monitor (PSMONITORSRV)	The domain monitor runs in the PSMONITORSRV server process. It monitors: • Host resource usage. • BEA Tuxedo performance metrics. Note. The domain monitor also monitors its own resource consumption.

The Monitoring System

Like the monitored system, the monitoring system includes the following elements:

- Performance Monitor database.
- Application server.
- Web server.
- Process Scheduler server.

Performance Monitor Database

The database for the monitoring system requires at least the PeopleTools System database (PTSYS) that you create during an initial PeopleSoft installation. This database contains all of the necessary PeopleSoft objects and definitions that are required to store and display PeopleSoft performance data.

Note. The space that is required to store performance data requires increased tablespace sizes, especially in PSIMGR and the associated index tablespace.

Note. Any PeopleSoft system can act as a monitor for any other PeopleSoft system or for itself.

See [Chapter 2, “Understanding Performance Monitor,” Implementation Options, page 9](#).

Application Server

The application server on the monitoring system contains the following elements that are related to Performance Monitor.

Performance Monitor Element	Description
PSAPPSRV	The PSAPPSRV server process functions just as the PSAPPSRV process functions on any PeopleSoft application server. In addition, it advertises Performance Monitor services that are used by the Performance Monitor servlets to retrieve configuration and security data. At least two PSAPPSRV processes are required by the Performance Monitor. This ensures that: • The system can publish notifications of configuration changes through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. • The PPMI servlet can contact the application server to retrieve the configuration changes.
PSPPMMSRV	The PSPPMMSRV subscribes to performance data that is sent by the monitor servlet of the monitoring system and receives XML messages containing performance data, which it inserts into the monitoring database. Note. The PSPPMMSRV does not receive any data directly from agents running on the monitored system.

Web Server

The web server on the monitoring system contains the following elements that are related to the Performance Monitor:

Performance Monitor Element	Description
PIA (psc) and Portal (psp) servlets	These servlets are the main PeopleSoft servlets that handle browser requests. Administrators use PeopleSoft pages to view performance information or set configuration options for a monitoring system.
Monitor (monitor) servlet	The monitor servlet receives all of the data that is sent by each agent running on the monitored system and relays it to the PSPPMMSRV processes.
Performance Monitor Integration (ppmi) servlet	The PPMI servlet accepts and authenticates registration requests from PSPPMMSRV processes to establish an HTTP pathway for receiving data from the monitor servlet.
Integration Broker gateway (PeopleSoftListeningConnector) servlet	The gateway servlet is used to notify the monitor servlet of any configuration changes. The monitor servlet, in turn, notifies the agents that are running on the monitored system of any configuration changes the next time the agents interact with the monitor servlet. Note. This is the same servlet that is used by PeopleSoft Integration Broker to handle integrations.

Process Scheduler Server

The Process Scheduler server for the monitoring system has the following function:

Performance Monitor Element	Description
PeopleSoft Application Engine	You can schedule or invoke a variety of PeopleSoft Application Engine programs that maintain the data in your monitoring database. See Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” page 19.

Implementation Options

Two options are available for implementing the Performance Monitor:

- Self-monitoring system.
- Production monitoring system.

Self-Monitoring Monitoring System

In a self-monitoring system, the same database that serves the PeopleSoft application is also being used to store the performance data. By default, all the elements that are required for the Performance Monitor are installed during the PeopleSoft server installations. So implementing the self-monitoring system requires no additional installation steps.

While this system may require less hardware, the potential impact to your online applications must be considered. Keep in mind that the same database engine is being used to store and retrieve performance data, and the same web server and application server may be used to monitor and collate performance data.

Note. The self-monitoring configuration is *not* supported for a production environment. The self-monitoring configuration is not designed for a production environment as it affects online transaction processing and overall system performance.

Typically, the self-monitoring system is used in development, testing, or training.

Note. The Performance Monitor has been designed so that a monitoring system does not encounter an infinite loop in a self-monitoring configuration.

Production Monitoring System

With a production monitoring system, you configure a separate PeopleSoft system complete with web server, application server, and database server to act solely as a performance monitoring system. This is the recommended configuration for monitoring your production systems. Any PeopleTools system database that is delivered with PeopleSoft contains the appropriate database definitions to store and retrieve all Performance Monitor data.

With the separate monitoring system, you can monitor a single PeopleSoft system, such as your PeopleSoft Human Capital Management system, or you can configure it to monitor multiple PeopleSoft systems.

Note. Performance Monitor can monitor any PeopleSoft system running on PeopleTools 8.44 or above. Always consult PeopleTools Release Notes and PeopleBooks to become aware of any exceptions or unsupported features between release levels.

Performance Monitor Instrumentation

This section explains the terminology that is associated with the Performance Monitor instrumentation. *Instrumentation* refers to the modifications that are made to internal PeopleSoft programming code that enables the system to report performance data to a monitor. Select areas of PeopleTools runtime source code have been instrumented.

When the system runs instrumented code, it generates time-stamped performance metrics that are relevant to that section of code. Agents running on the monitored system send the performance data to the Performance Monitor.

Instrumentation generates performance measurement units (PMUs) and events.

Understanding PMUs

A PMU is a unit of measure that reflects the execution of a section of code. The system starts and stops a PMU at specific code locations, and the system may update a PMU anytime between the start and stop times. PeopleTools has defined a set of PMU types, and each type of PMU corresponds to the instrumentation at a specific code location, such as a SQL Execute in PSAPPSRV or a Jolt Request in the web server.

Each PMU includes:

- PMU Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific PMU instance).
- Start time.
- Stop time.
- Status.
- Metrics (such as number of SQL fetches or buffer size used in a Jolt response).

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” PMU Definitions, page 131](#).

Open PMUs are those that are currently being processed. These are PMUs for which a "stop" has not yet been received. Completed PMUs are those for which a "stop" has been received.

PMUs can assume a parent-child relationship. Child-PMUs start within a parent-PMU. Child-PMUs are linked to their parent by the parent instance ID. You can view PMUs within a tree structure that reveals the hierarchy of parent-child PMUs and indicates the processing times at each level.

Understanding Events

Events are notifications containing performance metrics that are different from PMUs in that they are not hierarchical and they do not have durations. Events relate to resource usage, such as CPU usage or memory allocation. PeopleTools has defined a set of event types, and each type of event is reported at a specific location in the instrumented code.

Each event has:

- Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific event instance).
- Timestamp.
- Severity.

- Metrics (such as CPU usage and memory allocation).

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Event Definitions, page 130.](#)

Performance Integration with Third Party Systems

Using web service technology, performance data that is generated by the Performance Monitor can be shared with third-party performance-monitoring tools by way of the Performance Monitor Integration (PPMI) API. The PPMI API uses the Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP).

Note. The PPMI API protocol is *not* documented in PeopleBooks. It is used only in products that are developed by PeopleSoft system and performance management integration partners. You can use the PPMI API only if you are licensed through PeopleSoft.

Performance Monitor Data

After the Performance Monitor is configured to retrieve and store data in the performance database tables, you can view the performance data using a variety of PeopleSoft pages that:

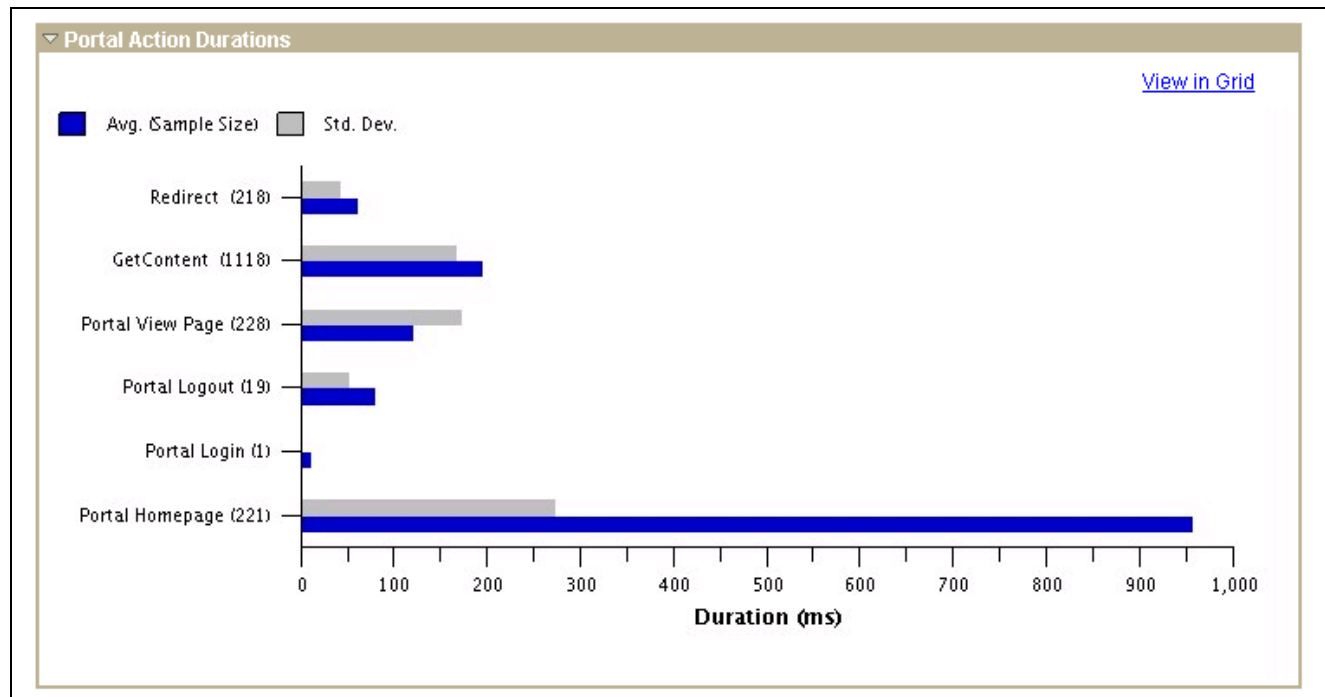
- Provide a summary of performance data.
- Present raw performance data.
- Display information in charts.

You can access all of the pages that are related to Performance Monitor using the PeopleTools Performance Monitor menu. Some performance information appears in grids.

Monitored Servers						
				Customize Find 	First  1-8 of 8  Last	
Metrics		Events and PMUs 				
Server	Server Instance	PID	Agent Date/Time	%CPU Used	CPU Time (secs)	VM (bytes)
PSMONITORSRV	1	4140	11/16/2003 11:06:38PM	0	26.14	274948096
PSAPPSRV	2	2052	11/16/2003 11:04:45PM	11	254.734	340623360
PSAPPSRV	1	2880	11/16/2003 11:05:39PM	0	21.562	278372352
PSSAMSRV	100	1756	11/16/2003 11:03:53PM	0	84.186	274743296
PSAPPSRV	3	3040	11/16/2003 11:08:06PM	0	96.812	333246464
PSQRYSRV	70	4192	11/16/2003 11:03:39PM	0	45.437	279420928
PSSAMSRV	101	1800	11/16/2003 11:05:06PM	0	77.327	274743296
PSSAMSRV	102	4228	11/16/2003 11:04:12PM	0	92.967	273629184

Viewing grids

While other performance information appears in charts.



Viewing Charts

You have the option to view chart information in grids for sorting and downloading to Microsoft Excel.

Scope of the Performance Monitor

The Performance Monitor provides performance metrics for:

- PeopleSoft Application Server processes (including SQL, PeopleCode, and Cache management).
- Web server servlet performance.
- Host resource usage.
- Master Scheduler performance.
- BEA Tuxedo performance.
- Recycled server processes in the application server domain.
- User request performance.

Note. This list contains the only elements that are monitored by Performance Monitor.

CHAPTER 3

Setting Up the Performance Monitor

This chapter provides an overview of the configuration of the Performance Monitor and discusses how to:

- Enable the required elements on the monitoring system.
- Enable the required elements on the monitored system.

Configuration of the Performance Monitor

The configuration of the Performance Monitor involves enabling the required elements on the monitored system and the monitoring system.

When you have installed the PeopleTools CD and transferred the appropriate files to your web server, application server, and Process Scheduler server, all of the required elements are in place. You do not need to install additional modules for the Performance Monitor.

Note. If you are setting up a self-monitoring system, the monitored system and the monitoring system reside on the same host machine.

Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitoring System

This section covers the configuration of your monitoring system, which includes:

- Setting up the Performance Monitor database.
- Setting up the application server.
- Setting up the web server for the monitoring system.
- Creating a PPMI user ID.
- Specifying the PPMI URL and PPMI user ID.
- Specifying the Integration Gateway URL.

Setting Up the Performance Monitor Database

The monitoring database requires the use of at least the PeopleTools System (PTSYS) database for the production monitoring system. Set this database up using the instructions in the PeopleTools 8.49 Installation Guide.

Note. For the self-monitoring configuration, use the application database for your system. The application must be running on at least PeopleTools 8.44.

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 Installation for your platform.

Setting Up the Application Server

The application server on the monitoring system requires that the following server processes be enabled:

- Typical application server processes included in a default configuration.
- PSPPMSRV.

Default Server Processes

A typical default application server configuration is suitable for Performance Monitor activity.

The PSAPPSRV server process is the main server process of the PeopleSoft Application Server.

At least two PSAPPSRV server processes must be enabled. This ensures that the monitoring system can publish notifications of configuration changes through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. You can enable more PSAPPSRVs to meet increased demand.

PSPPMSRV

The PSPPMSRV process receives the performance data from the monitor servlet and inserts it into the monitoring database.

The following table describes the ways that you can enable this server process using the PeopleSoft Server Administration interface (PSADMIN).

Method	Description
Quick Configure menu	You can use the Quick Configure menu in PSADMIN to enable the PSPPMSRV server process. Enable the <i>Perf Collator</i> option.
Custom Configuration menu	After you have scrolled through all of the configuration sections of the PSADMIN menu, the system prompts you to enable a variety of options. One of these prompts relates to enabling the PSPPMSRV server process. When prompted with the following: Do you want Performance Collators configured? (y/n) Enter y to indicate Yes.

To add additional PSPPMSRV server processes, use the [PSPPMSRV] configuration section in PSADMIN and adjust the settings. The [PSPPMSRV] configuration section contains the following parameters.

Min Instances (minimum instances)	Enter the minimum number of PSPPMSRV server processes that you want to start when the application server boots.
Max Instances (maximum instances)	Enter the maximum number of PSPPMSRV server processes that you want to start when the application server boots.

Note. For the PSPPMSRV server process, the values assigned to Min Instances and Max Instances must be equal. For example, if you want three PSPPMSRV server processes to start, set Min Instances=3 and Max Instances=3. Unlike PSAPPSRV, Tuxedo does not handle load balancing between PSPPMSRVs. Decide how many PSPPMSRV instances you need operating within the appropriate number of domains and boot all of them.

If you have more than one PSPPMSRV configured, the monitor servlet automatically implements load balancing across the multiple PSPPMSRVs. Also, if you configure multiple application server domains, each with its own PSPPMSRVs, the monitor servlet automatically implements load balancing and failover across the domains.

Setting Up the Web Server for the Monitoring System

By completing the internet portion of the PeopleSoft Multi-Platform Installer program, you have installed all of the elements that Performance Monitor requires on the web server. No additional installation procedures are required.

Performance Monitor servlets are not activated unless PSPPMSRVs register with them. Agent connections to a monitor are rejected until a PSPPMSRV on the monitoring system registers.

The Performance Monitor servlets that run on the web server of the monitoring system are:

- Monitor servlet.
- PPMI servlet.

Note. Make note of the URL of the web server for the monitoring system. On the monitored system, you need to specify the appropriate URL to which to send performance data.

Note. If you elect to implement a production monitoring system, you should set up the monitoring system itself in self-monitoring mode so that you can detect alarm events that are generated from the monitoring web server. That is, while the monitoring system monitors one or more PeopleSoft application systems, it also monitors itself.

If you need to configure multiple web servers for scalability and failover, you need to configure a cluster.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Global System Options, page 21

Creating a PPMI User ID

The PSPPMSRV application server process acts as the PPMI client when you record PeopleSoft performance data. To register as a client, the PSPPMSRV requires the appropriate permissions in PeopleTools Security.

Warning! Setting up PSPPMSRV authentication is required.

To set up PPMI authentication:

1. Create a user profile with the name of your choice using PeopleTools Security.
2. Add the delivered *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role to the user profile.
The *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role contains the PTPMCLNT permission list.
3. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Administration and enter the user profile that you created and the associated password in the PPMI User ID and PPMI Password text boxes.

Specifying the PPMI URL and PPMI User ID

PSPPMISRV processes must register with the PPMI servlet using the PPMI URL. The PSPPMISRV processes use the PPMI URL that is stored in the monitoring system's database to locate the PPMI servlet for registration.

The PSPPMISRV servers periodically read the PPMI value to determine the PPMI URL. When it is set to *NONE*, the monitoring system is disabled, which means that the PSPPMISRVs do not insert performance data into the monitoring database.

The PPMI user ID is required to authenticate the PSPPMISRV so that it can subscribe to performance data.

To specify the PPMI URL and PPMI user ID:

1. Make sure that you have created a PPMI user ID with the appropriate permissions (as described in the previous section).
2. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Administration.
3. On the Performance Monitor Administration page, enter the appropriate value in the PPMI URL edit box.

The format is: *http[s]://host[:port]/ppmi/[site]/*

For example: *http://server1.peoplesoft.com/ppmi/ps/*.

Where *ps* is the name of the PeopleSoft site.

4. Specify the PPMI user ID and password.
5. Click Save.
6. Click Ping Test to ensure that the URL that you entered is valid and the URL is available.

See Also

[Chapter 9, "Performance Monitor Security Considerations," page 121](#)

Specifying the Integration Gateway URL

A gateway URL needs to be specified so that the monitoring system can notify the monitor servlet of configuration changes. The monitoring servlet in turn notifies the monitored agents of these changes when they next communicate with the servlet.

When specifying the gateway URL:

- Select LOCAL gateway.
- Enter this URL in the following format: *http://host[:port]/PSIGW/PeopleSoftListeningConnector*.

Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server for the Monitoring System

To invoke Performance Monitor Application Engine programs to maintain the performance data, set up a Process Scheduler server that connects to your monitoring database.

To set up a Process Scheduler server, follow the instructions that are provided in your Enterprise PeopleTools Installation Guide.

See Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 Installation for your platform.

The delivered PeopleSoft Application Engine programs that you schedule to run as part of Performance Monitor administration enable you to:

- Maintain the current PMU table (the PSPM_REAPER program).
- Archive or delete historical performance data (the PSPM_ARCHIVE program).
- Manage the lookup tables in the Performance Monitor interface (the PSPM_LOOKUP program).

See Also

Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 Installation for your platform.

Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” page 19

Enabling the Required Elements on the Monitored System

This section covers enabling the required elements on the monitored system, which is the system for which you intend to collect performance data. A monitored system requires the following items to be in place:

- PeopleSoft application database.
- Web server agent.
- Application server domain manager and agents.
- Process Scheduler server domain manager and agents.
- Valid monitor servlet URL value.

Setting Up the Database of the Monitored System

As long as your PeopleSoft application is running against your PeopleSoft database, no further database configuration is required for the Performance Monitor.

Note. The database must be running on PeopleTools 8.44 or higher.

Specifying the Monitor URL

Specifying a monitor URL enables the Performance Monitor agents and identifies the monitor servlet.

The agents on the monitored system check the monitor URL value periodically. When the monitor URL value is set to *NONE*, the Performance Monitor components on the monitored system are disabled.

The monitor URL value must reflect the URL of the monitor servlet that is running on the monitoring system.

To specify the monitor URL:

1. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Specify Monitor.
2. On the Specify Monitor page, enter the appropriate value in the Monitor URL edit box.

The format of the URL is *http[s]://host[:port]/monitor/[site]/* or *NONE*.

For example, enter *http://server2.peoplesoft.com/monitor/ps/*.

Where *ps* is the name of the PeopleSoft site.

3. Click Save.
4. Click Ping Test to ensure that you entered a valid URL and that the URL is available.

Setting Up the Web Server of the Monitored System

No additional installation procedure is required.

When the monitor URL value is supplied, agents on every PeopleSoft site automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Note. Ensure that the Enable PPM Agents option is selected on the General tab of the appropriate web profile. By default, this option *is* enabled.

Note. If you start the web server in safe mode, then the monitoring agents in the web server are disabled.

Setting Up the Application Server

The following components run and are monitored on the application server of the monitored system:

- Domain monitor: PSMONITORSRV.
- PSAPPSRV agents.
- PSQCKSRV agents.
- PSQRYSRV agents.
- PSSAMSRV agents.
- PSANALYTICSRV.

No installation or configuration procedures are required.

When the monitored system is enabled, agents in every instrumented server process automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Note. Ensure that the EnablePPM Agent parameter in the [PSTOOLS] section of PSADMIN is set to 1 (enabled). By default, it is set to 1 (enabled) in the delivered domain templates. If the EnablePPM Agent parameter is commented out or set to 0, then the agents are disabled for this server domain.

Setting Up the Process Scheduler Server

The following components run and are monitored on the Process Scheduler server of the monitored system:

- Domain monitor (PSMONITORSRV).
- PSMSTPRC agents.

No installation or configuration procedures are required.

When the monitored system is enabled, agents in instrumented server processes automatically become active and begin relaying performance data to the monitoring system.

Note. Ensure that the EnablePPM Agent parameter in the [PSTOOLS] section of PSADMIN is set to 1 (enabled). By default, it is set to 1 (enabled) in the delivered domain templates. If the EnablePPM Agent parameter is commented out or set to 0, then the agents are disabled for this server domain.

CHAPTER 4

Administering the Performance Monitor

This chapter provides an overview of Performance Monitor and discusses how to:

- Set global system options.
- Set system definition defaults.
- Modify system definitions.
- View agent definitions.
- Set agent filter options.
- Schedule the reaper program.
- Schedule performance data archiving.
- Populate Performance Monitor lookup tables.
- Work with Performance Monitor tables.
- Disable Performance Monitor agents.
- Work with Performance Monitor web profile properties.
- Trace Performance Monitor agents.
- Trace the Monitor and PPMI servlets
- Configure performance monitoring sampling rate.
- View monitor servlet diagnostics.
- Set up monitor clusters.
- Use Performance Monitor data mover scripts.
- Estimate you performance database size.

Performance Monitor Administration

This section discusses Performance Monitor administration and lists the pages used for Performance Monitor administration.

Performance Monitor Administration

Performance Monitor administration includes:

- Specifying global settings.
- Viewing performance definitions such as those related to systems, agents, metrics, and so on.

- Setting system defaults.
- Scheduling batch programs that maintain performance data.

Pages Used for Performance Monitor Administration

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Global Administration	PSPMMONITORGBL	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Administration	View and modify global administration settings, such as the PPMI URL value and monitor servlet clusters.
System Defaults	PSPMSYSDEFAULTS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Defaults	Set global system defaults for all monitored systems.
System Definitions	PSPMSYSDEFN	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions	View and modify the system definition that is associated with each of the systems that are being monitored. For example, you can set archive, PMU timeout, and agent buffer size.
Agent Definitions	PSPMAGENT	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Agent Definitions	View the definitions of the agents that are running on the monitored system's application server, web server, and Process Scheduler servers. It also enables you to disable the display of agent information.
Agent Filters	PSPMAGENTFILTER	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Agent Filters	Set the filter levels for the agents that are running on the monitored system. The filter level determines the amount and granularity of the performance data that is reported by an agent.
Schedule Reaper	PSPMREAPERRUNCNTL	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Reaper	Schedule the PeopleSoft Application Engine reaper program that is designed to maintain the integrity of the performance data that is in your monitoring system.
Schedule Archive	PSPMARCHIVERUNCNTL	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Archive	Schedule the PeopleSoft Application Engine archive program that is designed to archive or purge the performance data that is in your system.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Schedule Lookup Maintenance	PSPMLOOKUPRUNCTL	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Lookup Maintenance	Schedule the PeopleSoft Application Engine program that is designed to maintain the lookup lists that are associated with the Performance Monitor interface. The lookup maintenance program ensures that the lookup lists are populated with current lookup options.

Setting Global System Options

Access the Global Administration page.

Global Administration

*PPMI URL:

*PPMI User ID: *PPMI Password:

☐ Archive: Clear PMUs & Events

Collator Row Limit

Maximum Rows: (0 = Unlimited)

Search Row Limit

Maximum Rows:

Performance Monitor Cluster

Only enter cluster URLs for scalability and failover across multiple WebServers.

Cluster Members

*Member Servlet URL

Global Administration page

PPMI URL

The PPMI URL that is stored in the monitoring system's database is used by PSPPMSRV processes to locate the PPMI servlet with which to register.

The format of the URL is: `http[s]://<host[:port]>/ppmi/<site_name>/`

For example,

`http://server1.peoplesoft.com/ppmi/ps/`

After you specify this URL value, it is stored in the URL catalog under the ID PPM_PPMI.

Note. If you select HTTPS, then the PSPPMSRVs use SSL encryption when sending the PPMI user ID and password to the PPMI servlet, but performance data sent from the PPMI servlet to PSPPMSRV is not encrypted. Because the data is not encrypted, the PSPPMSRV and the monitor servlet should reside in a secure network environment.

Note. Use the Ping Test button to verify that you have entered a valid URL and that the URL is available.

PPMI User ID

The PSPPMSRV server processes pass this user ID and password to the PPMI servlet. The servlet verifies that the user ID and password are valid, and that the user has permission to access the PPMI servlet.

The user ID that you specify must have a permission list with Performance Monitor PPMI Access selected in its PeopleTools permissions. PeopleTools recommends using the PTPMCLNT permission list, which is shipped expressly for this purpose.

Note. The PPMI User ID and PPMI Password values are required.

See [Chapter 9, “Performance Monitor Security Considerations,” page 121](#).

PPMI Password

The password associated with the PPMI user ID.

Archive: Clear PMUs & Events

Indicates to the archive program to delete all of the performance history data that is currently stored in the monitoring database. This is in the form of an unqualified DELETE on the history tables, or for those platforms for which it is supported, the tables are truncated.

Note. If you select this option, the delivered archive program deletes all of the performance history data for *every* monitored system.

Note. Deleting and truncating performance data may cause the current user count to appear artificially low. The system bases the count on events that are found in the PSPMEVENTHIST table, and rows from this table may be deleted during the archive process.

Note. This option overrides any archive mode option that is set on the System Definition page.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Modifying System Definitions, page 24](#).

Collator Row Limit

Limits the amount of data that can be inserted into the Performance Monitor tables. Collators (PSPPMSRVs) periodically count the number of rows in each of the performance tables. If the total count of rows in PSPMTRANSHIST, PSPMTRANSCURR, and PSPMEVENTHIST is higher than this value, the PSPPMSRV does not insert any more rows into these tables until the number of rows deleted (by the archive program, the reaper program, manual

intervention, or any combination of the three) brings the row count below this limit. If you set this value to 0, the PSPPMSRVs do not check for a row limit.

Note. If the row limit is reached, the System Performance page will report that the agents on the monitored system have stale agent data.

Search Row Limit

Limits the number of rows that are returned and displayed in searches that are initiated from Performance Monitor pages. The system imposes this limit on all users who access the monitoring system.

Performance Monitor Cluster

To provide failover and scalability, performance monitor servlets on multiple web servers can be configured as a cluster. Entering the cluster information in the Performance Monitor Cluster grid enables the load-balanced monitor and PPMI servlets to share client registration information so that PSPPMSRV instances need not be aware of the cluster configuration.

The format of the cluster member URL is `http://host[:port]/ppmi/<site_name>/`, where the host name is the actual web server machine.

Click Save and Notify Cluster to notify the cluster if you have added or removed a cluster member.

Click Ping Test to verify that you have entered a valid URL and that the URL is available.

See "Setting up Monitoring Clusters" below.

Setting System Definition Defaults

Access the System Defaults page.

The System Defaults page enables you to set default values for all of the monitored systems. If you intend to monitor numerous systems, you can set the default values that you need for a system. When a new systems register with the monitoring system for the first time, the system adopts the default values that you have set.

Using the System Defaults page enables you to set global values for each monitored system rather than modifying the values for each system separately.

Note. Except for the following page elements, the System Defaults page is identical to the System Definitions page, which is documented in the following section.

Agent Filter Level

Set the agent filter level for the agents of monitored systems. The default setting is 01–Standby, which means that the monitored system sends no performance information to the monitoring system.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Agent Filter Options, page 29](#).

Apply to Current Systems

Notifies the agents that are running in *existing* systems of the global configuration changes. When the agents of the existing monitored systems are notified, the existing systems adopt the new, default values.

See Also

Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” [Modifying System Definitions, page 24](#)

Modifying System Definitions

Access the System Definitions page.

System Definitions

System Identifier: 1 **Database Name:** FS844U73
Unique Identifier: 62ad0961-149c-11d8-bf68-a63564a2a99e
Description:

Archive Mode

After: days
 ☒ Delete Data ☐ Archive Nothing
☐ Archive Data ☐ Delete System

☒ Allow Performance Trace

PMU Timeout (days): **Agent PMU Sample Rate (1/X):**
Agent Event Sample Rate (sec): **Agent Heartbeat Interval (sec):**
Agent Buffering Interval (sec): **Agent Max Buffer Size (bytes):**

Versions				
Tools Release	Valid From	Valid From Time	Valid To	Valid To Time
8.44	11/11/2003	4:16:56PM		

System Definitions page

A *system* refers to a particular monitored system. For example, you can monitor your PeopleSoft CRM system, PeopleSoft HCM system, and PeopleSoft Financials system. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system. The database name and GUID (a PeopleSoft value used to uniquely identify a PeopleSoft system) are provided by the agent during its registration process.

This section describes the properties and configuration options for each monitored system.

System Identifier	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Unique Identifier	Uniquely identifies a particular PeopleSoft system. PeopleSoft assigns a unique value, referred to as a GUID, to each PeopleSoft application installation. When an agent registers with the Performance Monitor, it

provides this GUID. The first time the monitoring system receives information from a monitored system, it detects the GUID. For each new GUID that is detected, the monitoring system creates a new monitored system definition.

Note. When copying databases, you should delete the GUID in the new (copied) database. If the new database is monitored by the same instance of the Performance Monitor that is monitoring the source database, the monitor assumes that the agents for both systems belong to the same system. This not only doubles the data that is being stored for a particular system, but also makes it unreliable. To resolve this, set the value of the GUID field in the PSOPTIONS table to <space> in the new database. The next time an application server connects to the database, the system generates a new, unique GUID. You insert the blank value in the PSOPTIONS table using the SQL tool at your site.

Note. After cloning a database and before booting the web server and application server, you should set the PPMI and monitor URL to NONE in the cloned database. This will prevent the agents of the cloned database from reporting into the monitoring system that was used previously. To reset the URLs, update the URL field to NONE in the PSURLDEFN table where the URL_ID field is 'PPM_MONITOR' or 'PPM_PPMI'.

Description

A description of the monitoring system to assist recognition. The default value is the database name.

Archive Mode

The archive mode that you set specifies how the archive program (PSPM_ARCHIVE) should process the performance data that is stored in the monitoring database. The default value is set to archive nothing after zero days.

The options are:

- After N days. If you select Archive Data or Delete Data, then you must specify a retention period, which determines the number of days during which performance data remains in the tables of the online monitoring system.

Performance data that is older than the specified value gets archived or deleted (depending on your selection) when the archive program runs.

- Delete Data. If this option is select, the next time the archive program runs, the program deletes performance history data that is older than the retention period.
- Archive Data. If this option is selected, the next time the archive program runs, the program archives performance history data that is older than the retention period.

The archive program moves history tables (PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMEVENTHIST) to the archive tables (PSPMTRANSARCH and PSPMEVENTARCH).

- Archive Nothing. Disables performance data archiving for this monitored system.
- Delete System. If this option is selected, the next time the archive program runs, it deletes the system definition and its performance data.

Keep in mind that deleting a system does not prevent the monitored system from continuing to send performance data. You *must* set the Monitor URL value on the monitored system to *NONE* to disable monitoring.

Note. If the Archive: Clear PMUs & Events option is enabled in the Global Administration page, the archive settings are ignored.

See Schedule Archive section.

Allow Performance Trace

Enables authorized users who are connected to this monitored system to launch the Performance Trace Console. By default, this option is enabled on a new monitored system unless you adjust the system defaults on the System Defaults page.

See [Chapter 5, “Working with the Performance Trace,” page 47](#).

PMU Timeout

Indicates the interval in which an open PMU is considered timed out. PMU timeouts are measured in days. The PMU Timeout value can't be set to zero.

After the specified interval, the system assumes that a PMU that has not finished encountered an error and should no longer be considered open. The PeopleSoft Application Engine reaper program (PSPM_REAPER) moves timed out PMUs from the current PMU tables to the history PMU tables and sets the status to Reaper Timed Out.

Note. When a PMU starts, the application server agents specify an override timeout that is equal to the Tuxedo service timeout of the domain. In such cases, the reaper program uses the override value instead of the PMU Timeout that is specified here.

Agent Event Sample Rate

Specifies the rate (in seconds) that agents collect resource metrics, such as CPU usage. The default is 300 seconds (five minutes). To disable event sampling, set the value to zero.

Note. Smaller sampling rate intervals will provide more frequent updates of machine and process resource utilization on your monitored systems. However, consider that by decreasing the sampling rate interval, you increase the volume of data that is sent to and stored in the performance database. This increases the overall impact of performance monitoring.

Agent Buffering Interval

Specifies the rate (in seconds) at which an agent sends performance data to the monitoring system.

This value can't be set to zero.

A smaller interval decreases the delay between the time when the monitored system generates performance data and the time that it is displayed on the monitoring system.

Larger intervals enable more efficient transmission of performance data across the network because the system can consolidate the data into packets. The larger the interval, the greater the Agent Max Buffer size should be set.

The default is 10 seconds.

Agent PMU Sample Rate

Enables you to reduce the amount of PMU data that is generated by monitoring just 1 of every N server trips.

Sampling does not affect PMUs that are initiated in a performance trace.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate, page 35](#).

Agent Heartbeat Interval

This is the interval at which agents that do not have any performance data to report or that are in standby mode connect to the monitor servlet to be notified of any configuration changes. If agents post data to the monitoring system before this interval expires, they will be notified of any configuration changes and the timer will be reset.

The lower the number, the greater the responsiveness of the agents to configuration changes, but the greater the network traffic.

This value *can't* be set to zero.

The default value is 300.

Agent Max Buffer Size

Determines the maximum size of the buffer containing performance data. This enables you to cap the amount of data that is being stored by the agent on the monitored system and the amount of data that is sent across your network. If this limit is reached, the agent automatically discards new performance data until the current data has been posted to the monitor servlet.

The agent posts an alarm to the monitoring if the buffer size threshold is exceeded.

The default is 4194304 bytes (4 MB). The minimum must be 10240 bytes (10 KB).

Save and Notify Agents

Notifies the monitor servlet of configuration changes made on this page. First, the system saves the changes to the database. Notification of the monitor servlets occurs through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. The monitor servlet notifies the agents of changes when the agents next communicate with the monitor.

A delay occurs in publishing changes to the monitored systems. The maximum delay is the agent heartbeat interval.

Note. The Integration Broker Gateway must be configured correctly; otherwise, you will see an error message indicating that the agents were not notified of system changes.

Versions

Enables you to view a history of the PeopleTools versions that are installed on a monitored system.

The Tools Release column reveals the version numbers.

The Valid From columns indicate the date and time that an agent on a particular version first communicated with the monitoring system.

The Valid To columns indicate the date and time that an agent on a particular version last communicated with the monitoring system.

Viewing Agent Definitions

Access the Agent Definitions page.

Agent definitions enable you to view the details about the agents in monitored systems.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Agent ID	Uniquely identifies an agent within a system. This is automatically generated by the monitor the first time an agent registers with it.
Domain Name	The name of the domain (application server or web server) in which the agent operates.
Agent Type	Indicates the type of server process the agent is monitoring.
Domain Type	Indicates whether the domain is an application server, a web server, or a Process Scheduler server domain.
Domain Monitor	Displays as <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i> . If <i>Yes</i> , then this agent is responsible for sending resource events for its host or domain to the monitor at the specified sampling rate for the monitored system.
Server Instance	This number is specific to Tuxedo servers and corresponds to the Tuxedo instance number.
Domain Host/Port	The name or IP address of the server on which the domain resides, including the port number to which the domain listens for requests.
Note. Web server agents register with both the HTTP and the HTTPS ports. The application server agents register with the Jolt Server Listener (JSL) port. Process Schedulers do not have ports.	
Domain Directory	The directory in which the domain is installed on the server.
Inactive Agent	If this box is selected, the agent is considered inactive. That is, the agent's events and PMUs do not appear in the Performance Monitor pages showing current information. You can still view information about events and PMUs that are sent by inactive agents using the pages that display historical information. To reactivate an agent, clear the check box, and click Save. To deactivate an agent, select the check box, and click Save.

Setting Agent Filter Options

Access the Agent Filters page.

Agent Filters

System ID: 1 **Database Name:** FS844U73

Reset All Filters: ▼ Apply

Agent Type	Last Update User ID	Last Update Date/Time	*Filter Level
PERFMON	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
PSAPPSRV	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
PSMONITORSRV	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
PSMSTPRC	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
PSQRYSRV	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
PSSAMSRV	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
WEBRESOURCE	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼
WEBSERVER	VP1	11/12/2003 10:52:39AM	04-Standard ▼

Agent Filters page

Agent filters determine the amount of performance data that is generated and sent to the monitoring system. Depending on the situation, different levels of performance data may be needed to assist in your performance-related decisions. The levels range from no information to extremely detailed information.

Each type of PMU and event is associated with a filter level, which is the lowest level at which the system generates performance data for that PMU or event.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Reset All Filters	Enables you to uniformly adjust the agent filter levels across an entire system. Select the desired level and click Apply.
Agent Filters	The Agent Type column displays the types of agents that are currently known to the monitoring system. The Last Update User ID column and Last Update Date/Time column display the user ID that last updated the filtering level and the date and time when the user made the last filtering level change.

The Filter Level column contains a drop-down list box for setting the filtering level. You have the following options:

- 01 Standby: The monitor system sends no performance data to the monitor. Agents on this monitored system contact the monitor at an interval that is specified by the agent heartbeat interval.
- 02 Error: Only error events are reported to the monitoring system by the agents.
- 03 Warning: Only error and warning events are reported to the monitoring system by the agents.
- 04 Standard: This is the default level of monitoring that is adopted by agents when they first register with the monitor.

In addition to errors and warnings, PMUs and events with a filter level of Standard are reported to the monitoring system. This is the recommended setting for monitoring production environments. It provides sufficient diagnostic information to isolate performance problems without inundating the network or monitoring database with performance data.

- 05 Verbose. In addition to errors and warnings, and standard PMUs and events, PMUs with a filter level of Verbose are reported to the monitoring system.

This setting provides more detailed performance metrics and may, for some production systems, be worth the overhead that is associated with this monitoring level.

- 06 Debug: In addition to errors and warnings, standard and verbose PMUs and events, PMUs with a filter level of Debug are reported to the monitoring system.

This setting provides extremely detailed performance metrics and is not suitable for monitoring production systems. It is intended only for development and test environments.

Save and Notify Agents

Notifies the PPMI servlet of configuration changes that are made on this page. First, the system saves the changes to the database. Notification occurs through the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. The monitor servlet notifies the agents of changes when the agents next communicate with the monitor. A delay occurs in publishing changes to the monitored systems. The maximum delay is the agent heartbeat interval.

Scheduling the Reaper Program

The reaper program is a delivered PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_REAPER. The reaper program maintains the PeopleTools tables that the Performance Monitor uses to store performance data for current, real-time processing.

When the PSPPMSRV gets notified that a PMU has finished (it receives a STOP for an open PMU), it:

- Flags the corresponding start and update rows in the current PMU table (PSPMTRANSCURR) for deletion.
- Inserts a row for the completed PMU in the PSPMTRANSHIST table.

When the reaper program (PSPM_REAPER) runs, it:

- Deletes all rows in current PMU table (PSPMTRANSCURR) that are flagged for deletion.
- Sets the status to timed out for expired PMUs in the current tables.

To run the reaper program:

1. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Reaper.
2. Select or add a run control ID.
3. Click Run.

PeopleTools delivers a recurrence definition named *PerfMon Reaper Recurrence*, which is set to run every 15 minutes. Modify this recurrence definition, if necessary, and associate it with the PSPM_REAPER program to schedule the program to run at suitable intervals.

Warning! If you do not schedule the reaper program to run often enough, the PSPMTRANSCURR table will grow very large over time, and it may contain many old, open PMUs.

Scheduling Performance Data Archiving

Performance data archiving options are set per system definition. So your HCM system and your CRM system may have different archiving modes. You define your archive settings in the Archive Mode group box on the System Definition page. The performance data archiving program is a PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_ARCHIVE.

Note. The system overrides the archive options that are set in the System Definition page if you have selected the Clear PMUs & Events option on the Global Administration page.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Global System Options, page 21](#).

Note. PeopleSoft provides sample queries that demonstrate how to access data in the archive tables. Currently, no other delivered method of accessing the data is available in archive tables.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Working with Performance Monitor Tables, page 32](#).

Running the Performance Data Archiving Program

To run the archiving program:

1. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Archive.
2. Select or add a run control ID.
3. On the Schedule Archive page:
 - Determine whether you want to enable Run %UpdateStats at the end.
If you enable this option, the system runs %UpdateStats meta-SQL on both the history and archive tables after the archive program finishes successfully.
 - Click Run to launch the archive program.

Note. You should set up a recurrence definition in Process Scheduler so that the archiving program runs at regular intervals. This can help keep the performance history tables at more manageable sizes while containing the most relevant data.

Working with Aborted Program Runs

If the performance data archiving program does not finish successfully, the system automatically invokes the PeopleSoft Application Engine program named PSPM_ARCHREC. This program is designed to return the system to the state it was in before the archive program started.

During an archive program run, the PSPPMSRVs redirect incoming PMU and event data to cloned history tables. When the archive program finishes, the system moves the data in the cloned tables to the history tables and the PSPPMSRVs resume inserting data directly into the history tables. If the archive program does not finish successfully, the PSPPMSRVs continue to insert data into the cloned tables.

Populating Performance Monitor Lookup Tables

On many of the pages that are used for viewing performance information, such as the Current PMUs page, you are prompted to enter either a user ID, a component name, or a performance trace name to narrow the search to relevant performance data. Unless you are self-monitoring, the monitored system components and User IDs differ from those of the monitoring system. Therefore, the performance monitor provides its own lookup tables, and the PSPM_LOOKUP PeopleSoft Application Engine program populates these lookup tables.

To run the lookup program:

1. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Schedule Lookup Maintenance.
2. Select or enter a run control ID.
3. On the Schedule Lookup page, click Run to launch the lookup program.

Note. You should set up a recurrence definition in Process Scheduler so that the lookup program runs at regular intervals.

Working with Performance Monitor Tables

As with any PeopleTool or PeopleSoft application, the underlying application definitions and application data reside in a collection of database tables that are designed using Application Designer. Although most PeopleSoft applications provide data models that show the relationships between the database entities, typically, for PeopleTools, knowledge of the underlying database tables is not required.

However, with the Performance Monitor, knowledge of the underlying database tables may be required. For example, the Performance Monitor interface provides numerous options to use when you are viewing performance data, such as viewing by time range, viewing by user, viewing by component, and so on. In some cases, you may want a more customized view of your performance data than what the interface offers.

You can use PeopleSoft Query, or your SQL tool of choice, to build queries that run against the Performance Monitor tables and return the specific information that you require.

To assist you in creating custom queries, the Performance Monitor data model appears in the form of an entity relationship diagram (ERD) that is posted on Customer Connection. Refer to the Enterprise PeopleTools Release Notes for this release for the current location of the Performance Monitor ERD.

See "PeopleTools 8.45 and 8.46: Performance Monitor Database Schema and Use Cases" on Customer Connection.

Note. The Performance Monitor database schema may change in future releases.

To view the results of sample queries running against the Performance Monitor tables, select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Sample Queries. To view the definitions and SQL of these sample queries, use PeopleSoft Query Manager. The sample queries attempt to show a realistic query while using all of the tables that you may want to include in similar queries.

The sample query definitions are:

Query	Description
PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE	This query returns all application server requests for a specific system that had to retrieve metadata from the database as opposed to the cache. It also shows the file cache and memory cache for comparison. This query returns information from the PMU history table.
PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_COMP_BUILD_CACHE, except that it returns information from the PMU archive table.
PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ	This query returns information from the PMU history table while joining information that is stored in the event table. This query retrieves all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that were running SQL statements when an Event 500 (Jolt Service Exception) was received. It is assumed that this exception occurred because of a timeout, but it could also have been due to an application server outage or a Jolt error.
PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_TIMEOUT_SQL_REQ, except that it returns information from the PMU and Event archive tables.
PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS	This query returns starting counts for different server processes over a period of time for a specific domain.
PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS_ARCH	This query is similar to PPM_APPSRV_START_COUNTS, except that it fetches information from the event archive table.

Note. When you are running a sample query, the system prompts you to enter a date. The format for the date is MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AM/PM. For example, 09/03/2003 12:00:01AM.

Disabling Performance Monitor Agents

In some cases, you may not want the Performance Monitor agents to run or to be a possible factor in your online system. For example, if you have ten application server domains running against the same database, you may want only one application server domain reporting information to the monitoring system.

Agents in a domain whose monitor URL is "NONE" do not collect or transmit performance data. However, they periodically check the URL for changes. Disabling a domain prevents this small portion of Performance Monitor related processing from occurring. To prevent *any* information from being sent over the network, set the monitor URL to NONE and reboot *all* monitored domains. To completely disable monitor agents on your domains, deselect the Enable PPM Agents parameter and reboot *all* monitored domains.

Application Server and Process Scheduler Domains

For application server and Process Scheduler domains, you disable the monitor agents using the EnablePPM Agents parameter. This parameter is in the PSTOOLS section of PSADMIN. To disable the monitor agents, set the value to 0. To enable the monitor agents, set the value to 1.

Reboot the application server domain for the change to take effect.

When disabled, the Monitor URL is ignored by that domain.

Web Server

For the web server, you disable agents by deselecting the Enable PPM Agents option in the Web Profile interface.

Reboot the web server for the change to take effect.

Working with Performance Monitor Web Profile Properties

This section alerts you to important web profile properties that are related to the Performance Monitor.

Enable PPM Agent

Enables a web server agent to be started on a monitored web server.

PPM Monitor Buffer Size

Sets the maximum buffer size for the buffer that is used by the monitor servlet for incoming performance data. The default size is 51200 KB (50 MB). If you notice in servlet trace files or other warnings that you regularly see buffer overflows, you may consider increasing this value.

Trace Monitoring Server

Located on the Debugging tab. Enables you to trace the ppmi servlet and the monitor servlet. The system writes the trace information to the web server log file.

Trace PPM Agent

Located on the Debugging tab. Enables you to trace web server agents on a monitored system. You enable this option on the web server of the monitored system.

PPMConsole

See [Chapter 4, "Administering the Performance Monitor," Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics, page 36.](#)

Tracing Performance Monitor Agents

You can set up tracing on the:

- Application server and Process Scheduler servers.
- Web server.

Enabling Tracing on the Application Server or Process Scheduler Server

To enable tracing of the monitor agents on application server and Process Scheduler domains, use the TracePPM parameter in PSADMIN on the application server running on the monitored system. Set TracePPM to *1*. To disable, set to *0*.

When enabled, the agents write debug information on monitored systems to a log file in the application server LOGS directory. To view the information, open TRACEPPM_mmdd.LOG. The LogFence setting for application server logs has no effect on this file. Error messages (such as those that are created when the monitor URL can't be reached) go directly to the APPSRV_mmdd.LOG.

Enabling Tracing on the Web Server

To enable tracing of the monitor agents on the web server, select Trace PPM Agent on the Debugging tab in the appropriate web profile on the monitored system.

The agents write tracing information to the web server log file.

Tracing the Monitor and PPMI Servlets

In some cases, you may want to view the activity of the monitor and PPMI servlets that are running on the web server on the monitoring system.

To enable tracing for the Performance Monitor servlets, you select the Trace Monitoring Server option on the Debugging tab in the appropriate web profile. The system writes the trace results to the web server log file.

Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate

To reduce the overhead that is incurred by monitoring performance, you may not want to monitor every request that is submitted to your system. You can set a sampling rate for your monitored systems so that only one out of every *N* server requests generate PMUs. For the *N*th request, all PMUs are generated at the filter level that is set for each agent type involved in processing the request. Examples of server requests would be browser requests to a web server or Application Designer requests to an application server (when running in a three-tier configuration). You set the sampling rate for PMUs using the Agent PMU Sample Rate option on the System Definitions page.

Note. This sampling rate applies only to PMUs, not events.

For example, if you set the sampling rate to 1/10, the system monitors the first PIA request, but does not monitor another request until the 11th request arrives at the system.

Some PMUs are always monitored regardless of the sampling rate. The PMUs that are never ignored are those that have the Enable Sampling option *cleared* on the PMU Definitions page. Examples of such PMUs are those related to users signing on, signing off, and being redirected to other sites.

Note. Setting the sampling rate to 0 (zero) disables sampling.

The web server and the application server maintain separate counters. The web server counts all browser requests, and the application server counts all requests that are submitted directly to the application server, such as component interfaces or Microsoft Windows workstations running Application Designer.

See Also

[Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” PMU Definitions, page 131](#)

[Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Modifying System Definitions, page 24](#)

Viewing Monitor Servlet Diagnostics

You can view diagnostic information that is related to the monitor servlet by accessing the servlet using the following URLs.

URL	Description
<a href="http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=agents">http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=agents	Reveals additional statistics about the agents sending data to the monitor servlet.
<a href="http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=ppmiclients">http://<host>/monitor/<site>/?cmd=ppmiclients	Reveals additional statistics about the PPMI clients receiving data from the monitor servlet.

Note. By default, access to this interface is disabled. To provide access to this interface, you must add the PPMConsole property to the Custom Properties tab in the appropriate web profile. The PPMConsole property is boolean. Set the value to true to enable access to this interface. To disable access, set the value to false or remove the property entirely from the custom properties list.

Monitoring Agents

Agents refers to the agents on various monitored systems that send performance data to the current monitor servlet.

The system retrieves the agent information from the monitor’s cache. If an administrator has changed any agent settings and clicked Save and Notify Agents on the System Definitions page, the agent information temporarily disappears in the Agents grid. Updated agent settings appear in the Agents grid after the agent communicates with monitor servlet.

Note. You identify the monitored system, using the system ID (PeopleSoft GUID) appearing just above each grid. To identify the agents, you need to map the system GUID and agent ID with the definitions in the monitoring database.

Note. Agents appear in the grid if they have successfully registered. The appearance of an agent does not imply that data from the agent is being successfully inserted into the monitoring database.

The following information appears in the Agents grid.

ID	The agent ID that uniquely identifies an agent within a monitored system.
Last Comm	The last time the agent contacted the monitor servlet.
Filter	The current agent filter level.
Buf-Size (buffer size)	The current maximum buffer size for the agent that is specified in the system definition.
Send-Itvl (send interval)	The current agent buffering interval.
Heartbeat	The current agent heartbeat interval
Sample-Itvl (sample interval)	The current agent event sample rate.
User Trace	Indicates whether performance trace is allowed for this agent.
Sampling Rate	The current PMU sample rate.
Sampling Filter	This column is reserved for future use.

Monitoring PPMI Clients

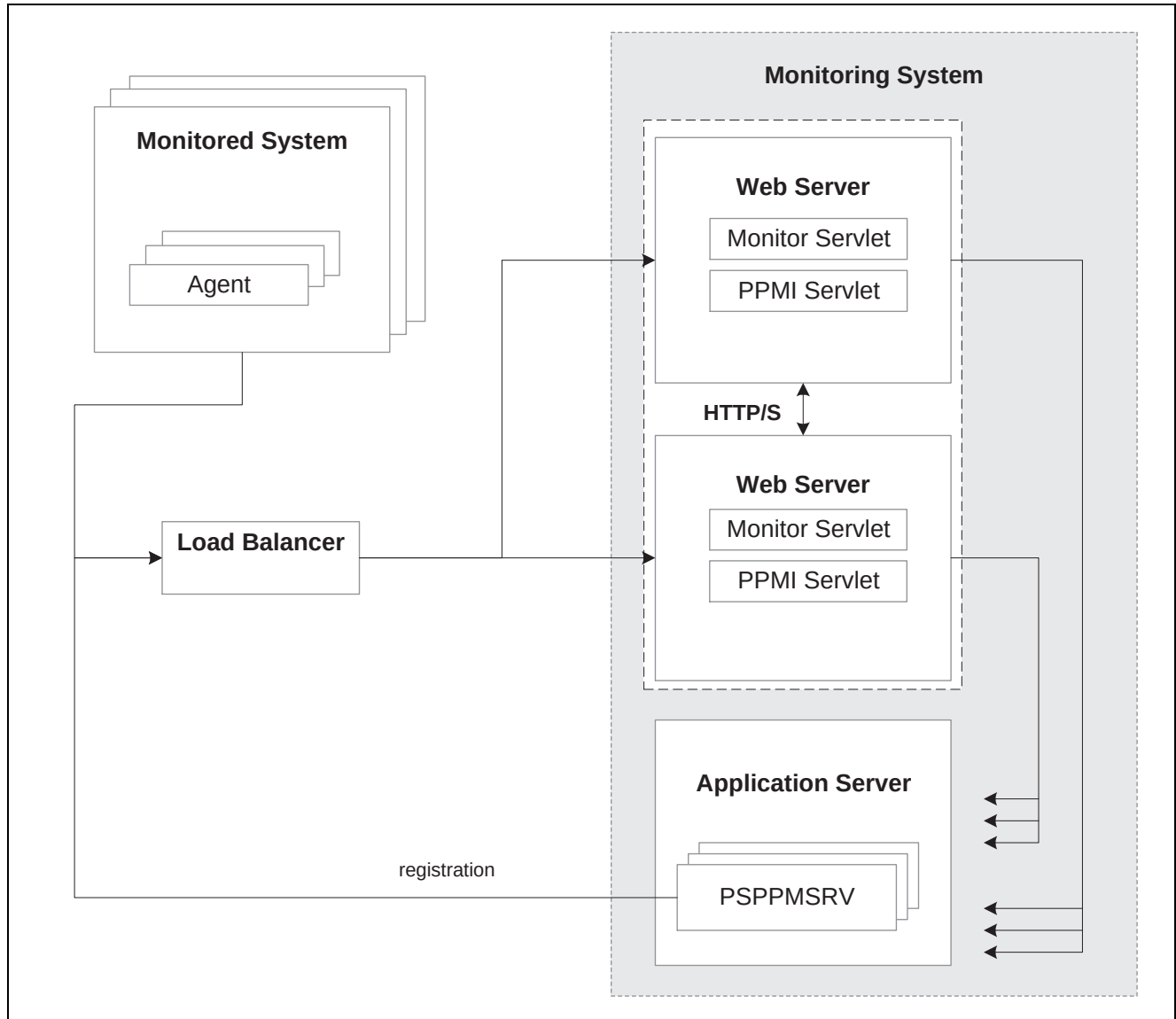
PPMI clients refer to the PSPPMSRV server processes that interact with the monitor servlet. The Clients grid shows all known PPMI clients.

The following information appears in the Clients grid.

Group	The system's unique identifier (PeopleSoft GUID).
ID	The internal ID assigned to this PSPPMSRV.
URL	The IP address of the PSPPMSRV.
Queue Length	The number of PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.
Estimated Queue Size	The estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.
Item Processed	The number of PMUs and events sent across this PSPPMSRV connection.
Estimated Bytes Processed	The estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events sent across this PSPPMSRV connection.
Max Size	The maximum buffer size in bytes for the PMU and event queue reached in the lifetime of this connection.
Running Avg Size (running average size)	The running average of the estimated size in bytes of the PMUs and events not yet sent to this PSPPMSRV.
Limit	The maximum buffer size in bytes for the PMU and event queue. Data is discarded when this limit is reached.

Setting Up Monitor Clusters

The following diagram depicts the relationship between the elements involved in a monitor cluster. In this diagram, the cluster contains two web servers.



Monitor cluster elements

When implementing a monitor cluster, keep these items in mind:

- A cluster must be accessed through an external third party load balancer.
- The web servers in a monitor cluster share PSPPMRSRV registration information using HTTP/S.
- Each monitor servlet (one in each web server) load balances performance information across *all* PSPPMRSRVs.
- The host and port of the PPMI URL for a clustered environment need to be set to reflect the host and port of the load balancer.

Note. External load balancers should ensure that performance information that is related to one agent is always sent to the same monitoring servlet. When sending performance data to the monitor, agents add their agent ID to the monitor URL. For example, for agent 8, the URL appears as `http://host1/monitor/ps/8`. The system administrator should set up a "sticky rule" on the load balancer so that requests from the same agent are always directed to the same web server, when available. If the sticky rule is not in place, a PMU stop time may be inserted into the monitoring database before the corresponding start time. This creates misleading open PMU information and more work for the reaper program.

See [Chapter 9, "Performance Monitor Security Considerations," page 121](#).

Note. If a cluster member shuts down, all performance data that is currently queued on that cluster member for transmission to a PSPPMSRV is lost.

To set up a performance monitor cluster:

1. In the monitoring system, use the host and port of the load balancer in the PPMI URL on the Global Administration page.
2. In the monitoring system, enter the URLs of each load-balanced host in the Performance Monitor Cluster grid on the Global Administration page.

The format of the Member Servlet URL is:

`http[s]://host/ppmi/ps`

Where *ps* is the name of your PeopleSoft site, and *host* is the real host and port of the host on which your cluster member is running. Even though you enter *ppmi* as the servlet name, failover and scalability are implemented for both the PPMI and the monitor servlets from each site.

3. In the monitored system, use the host and port of the load balancer in the monitor URL on the Specify Monitor page.

See Also

[Chapter 4, "Administering the Performance Monitor," Setting Global System Options, page 21](#)

[Chapter 3, "Setting Up the Performance Monitor," Specifying the Monitor URL, page 17](#)

Using Performance Monitor Data Mover Scripts

PeopleSoft delivers a set of PeopleSoft Data Mover scripts for use in the administration of the Performance Monitor. The scripts are located in the following directory:

`PS_HOME\scripts`

The delivered scripts are described below.

perfmondataexport.dms

Enables you to export data from your monitoring database.

The data can be exported based on a specific system ID, between specific dates and times, or based on a specific performance trace. The default export is based on a specific system ID. The dat file that is created is named `perfdata.dat`.

perfmondataimport.dms

If you need to export performance data from a specific date and time, a performance trace, or information on all monitored systems, then open the script and edit the script as described in the comments within the script.

Enables you to import data from perfdata.dat, which is created by the perfmondataexport.dms script, into your monitoring database.

Warning! Do not run this file on a live monitoring system because current data may be lost. The script contains the REPLACE_DATA * command.

PerfmonPurgeAll.dms

Enables you to purge all Performance Monitor tables in the monitoring database.

Note. This script deletes both system definitions and all performance data that are associated with *any* monitored system.

Warning! Shut down the monitoring system before running this script.

Estimating Your Performance Database Size

This section provides an overview of estimating your performance database size overview and discusses how to:

- Estimate space requirements for event data.
- Estimate space requirements for PMU data.
- Calculate space requirements.

Estimating Your Performance Database Size Overview

Because performance monitoring can store a significant amount of data in your performance database, you may want to estimate the amount of data to be stored in your performance database so that you have, or are able to provide, the appropriate amount of space.

Performance database sizing estimates are based on the sum of space requirements for events and performance measurement unit (PMU) performance data. Event data resides in the PSPMEVENTHIST table. PMU data resides in the PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMTRANSCURR tables.

This section presents formulas that you can use to estimate the potential size of your performance database.

These formulas incorporate the following assumptions and considerations:

- Performance Monitor is set to Standard agent filter mode.
- Estimates do not include space required for Verbose or Debug agent filter mode.
- Index overhead is included in the estimate.
- Performance history data is purged after a number of days (see parameter D in the following section).
- The archive mode of a monitored system is set to Delete Data after N days and the performance data archive program is scheduled to run daily.

- The reaper program is scheduled to run at least once a day.
- No performance data is stored in the archive tables (PSPMTRANSARCH and PSPMEVENTARCH).
- The calculation formulas use only the parameters that are presented in this section to calculate the estimates. In all cases, the numbers are conservative. For example, the exact formula may use $(App - 1)$ but we choose to round up and use App instead.

Estimating Space Requirements for Event Data

This section discusses two formulas that are used for estimating event data space requirements (in kilobytes).

- Standard formula: Use the standard formula if the application server domain configuration is based on PeopleSoft-delivered small, medium, or large template.
- Customized formula: Use the customized formula if the configuration is different from the templates.

This table describes the variables that are used in the formulas.

Notation	Description	Performance Monitor Default Value	Navigation
A	Performance Monitor agent event sampling rate.	300 seconds	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions
N	Number of PeopleSoft systems that are monitored by Performance Monitor. This is the number of PeopleSoft databases appearing on the System Definitions search page.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions
D	Performance history retention period in days. This is the value that is set for the After N days option.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions
W	Number of web server domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of web servers appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, System Performance
P	Number of application server domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of application servers appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, System Performance
App	Number of server processes running in an application server domain for a monitored system. This is the number of program names appearing on for Server Status.	Use the following number per domain template that you choose: • Large = 60 • Medium = 40 • Small = 20	PSADMIN, Application Server, Administer a domain, Domain, Domain status menu, Server status

Notation	Description	Performance Monitor Default Value	Navigation
S	Number of monitored PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains for a monitored system. This is the total number of Process Scheduler domains appearing on the System Performance page.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, System Performance
Prcs	Number of server processes running in a PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domain for a monitored system. This is the number of program names appearing for Server status.	8 Increase this number if more than three Application Engine processes are configured.	PSADMIN, Process Scheduler, Show Status of a Process Scheduler Server, Domain, Domain status menu, Server status
MPrcs	Number of Master Scheduler for a monitored system.	1	NA
E	Number of KB per event row in the table.	Refer to the value in the following table for the target database.	NA

The following table helps you to determine the appropriate value for E (Number of KB per event row in the table).

Parameter	ANSI/Unicode	Oracle	Microsoft SQL Server	DB2 UDB	DB2/390
E	ANSI	.4	.4	.5	.6
E	Unicode	.7	.7	.9	1.1

Using the Standard Formula

The formula that you use differs depending on the template used in the application server configuration.

Large $N \times D \times [8 \times W + 180 \times P + 16 \times S + 1] \times 86400 / A \times E$

Medium $N \times D \times [8 \times W + 120 \times P + 16 \times S + 1] \times 86400 / A \times E$

Small $N \times D \times [8 \times W + 60 \times P + 16 \times S + 1] \times 86400 / A \times E$

Using the Customized Formula

Use this formula if the application server configuration is different from the standard templates.

$N \times D \times [8 \times W + 3 \times P \times \text{App} + 2 \times S \times \text{Prcs} + \text{MPrcs}] \times 86400 / A \times E$

Note. Eight events are reported per web server domain. Two events are reported per web server (JVM status and network status), one event per web site, and five events per web site for PeopleSoft servlets (psp, psc, cs, *, and Scheduler Transfer).

If multiple systems are monitored and each is configured slightly differently, that is, the numbers of application server processes are different, then use the formula to estimate the requirement for each system separately.

Estimating Space Requirements for PMU Data

The total space requirements, in kilobytes, for PMU data that is stored in PSPMTRANSHIST and PSPMTRANSCURR tables can be estimated using the following formula:

$$N \times [D + 1] \times L \times R \times M \times T$$

This table describes the variables that are used in this formula.

Notation	Description	Performance Monitor Value Default	Navigation
N	Number of PeopleSoft systems that are monitored by Performance Monitor. This is the number of PeopleSoft databases appearing on the System Definitions search page.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions
D	Performance history retention period in days. This is the value that is set for the After N days option.	NA	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions
L	Number of user sessions per day for a monitored system. A session means that a user signs on, performs a few transactions, and signs off.	NA	NA
R	Number of user interactions per session. User interactions are anything that triggers a server trip, including clicking a button, clicking TAB, and so on.	NA	NA
M	Number of PMU rows that are captured per user interaction.	9	NA
T	Number of KB per PMU row in the table.	Refer to the value in the following table for the target database.	NA

The following table helps you to determine the value for T.

Parameter	ANSI/Unicode	Oracle	Microsoft SQL Server	DB2 UDB	DB2/390
T	ANSI	1.3	1.4	1.8	2.1
T	Unicode	2.4	2.6	3.3	3.8

Calculating Space Requirements

This section presents an example of using the formulas to estimate the performance database size for a fictitious organization.

Company ABC uses Performance Monitor to monitor two PeopleSoft Enterprise Applications, Financials and HCM (N=2). Both applications use DB2 UDB Unicode databases. The company has decided that the performance history data will be kept for a 7-day period (D=7). Each system has two web server domains (W=2), two application server domains (P=2), and two PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains (S=2). The implementation team decides to use the medium application server configuration for both domains. One Master Scheduler exists for each of the systems (MPrcs=1).

It is estimated, on the average, that 10,000 user sessions (L=10000) will be logged per day in each of the systems. During each session, 50 user interactions (clicking buttons, tab to next field or page, and so on) will occur (R=50).

This is the sample calculation for event data space (using the standard formula for a medium configuration):

$$\begin{aligned}
 &N \times D \times [8 \times W + 120 \times P + 16 \times S + 1] \times 86400 / A \times E \\
 &= 2 \times 7 \times [8 \times 2 + 120 \times 2 + 16 \times 2 + 1] \times 86400 / 300 \times E \\
 &= 1,165,248 \text{ rows} \times 0.9 \text{ KB per row} \\
 &= 1,024 \text{ MB}
 \end{aligned}$$

This is the sample calculation for PMU data space:

$$\begin{aligned}
 &N \times [D + 1] \times L \times R \times M \times T \\
 &= 2 \times [7 + 1] \times 10000 \times 50 \times 9 \times T \\
 &= 72,000,000 \text{ rows} \times 3.3 \text{ KB per row} \\
 &= 232,032 \text{ MB}
 \end{aligned}$$

This is the formula for space requirement for storing performance data on a DB2 UDB Unicode database:

$$1,024 \text{ MB} + 232,032 \text{ MB} = 233,056 \text{ MB}$$

Company ABC decides to add a 1 TB disk.

Business is going well for ABC Company. The demand for the Financial application increased by 50 percent. The IT department decided to add new web server, application server, and PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domains for the Financials application (N=1). According to the system administrator, when the application server domain is booted, a “22 processes started” message appears (App=22), and the PeopleSoft Process Scheduler domain shows a “12 processes started” message (Prcs=12). The IT department needs to estimate whether enough disk space is available to store additional performance data.

Use the customized formula to calculate the space requirement for event data that is generated by the new configuration.

$$\begin{aligned} & N \times D \times [8 \times W + 3 \times P \times \text{App} + 2 \times S \times \text{Prs} + \text{MPrcs}] \times 86400 / A \times E \\ &= 1 \times 7 \times [8 \times 1 + 3 \times 1 \times 22 + 2 \times 1 \times 12] \times 86400 / 300 \times E \\ &= 153,216 \text{ rows} \times 3.3 \text{ KB per row} \\ &= 494 \text{ MB} \end{aligned}$$

System usage increased by 50 percent for the Financials application, so the total space requirement is:

$$\begin{aligned} & 233,056 \text{ MB} + 494 \text{ MB} + [233,032 \text{ MB}/2 \times 50\%] \\ &= 291,558 \text{ MB} \end{aligned}$$

The IT department concludes that enough space is available to store the performance data.

CHAPTER 5

Working with the Performance Trace

This chapter provides an overview of the Performance Trace and discusses how to:

- Enable a performance trace.
- Run a performance trace.
- View performance trace information.

Understanding the Performance Trace

The Performance Monitor enables you to monitor and record performance information for all activity on PeopleSoft systems. However, times occur when you need to monitor the performance of a specific business process or the performance issues that are reported by a specific user. In these cases, you can use a performance trace.

The Performance Trace enables you to:

- Group PMUs across server requests.
- Display PMUs from multiple systems.
- Override default agent filter levels.

A user starts and stops a performance trace from the Performance Trace console. While a performance trace is in effect, the system associates the trace name with each PMU that is created during that user's session. The trace name may then be used in the Performance Monitor pages to search for performance data that is created during the performance trace.

The trace can override the current agent filter level for PMUs that are created during the trace. The override applies to that user session only.

Performance traces are effective across multiple systems that report to the same monitor. For example, if a portal displays content from another monitored system, traces that are started from the portal also apply to the displayed content.

Note. The Performance Trace Console needs to be launched from an end user's browser.

Note. A performance trace is not affected by the PMU sample rate.

Enabling a Performance Trace

Systems that are configured to allow performance traces have a Performance Trace link appearing in the Universal Navigation Header on each PeopleSoft page.

Note. In the following procedure, be sure to notice where each step needs to be completed: on the *monitoring* system or the *monitored* system.

To enable a performance trace:

1. On the monitoring system, select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, System Definitions, and then select the appropriate system definition.
2. On the monitoring system, make sure Allow Performance Trace is selected on the System Definitions page.

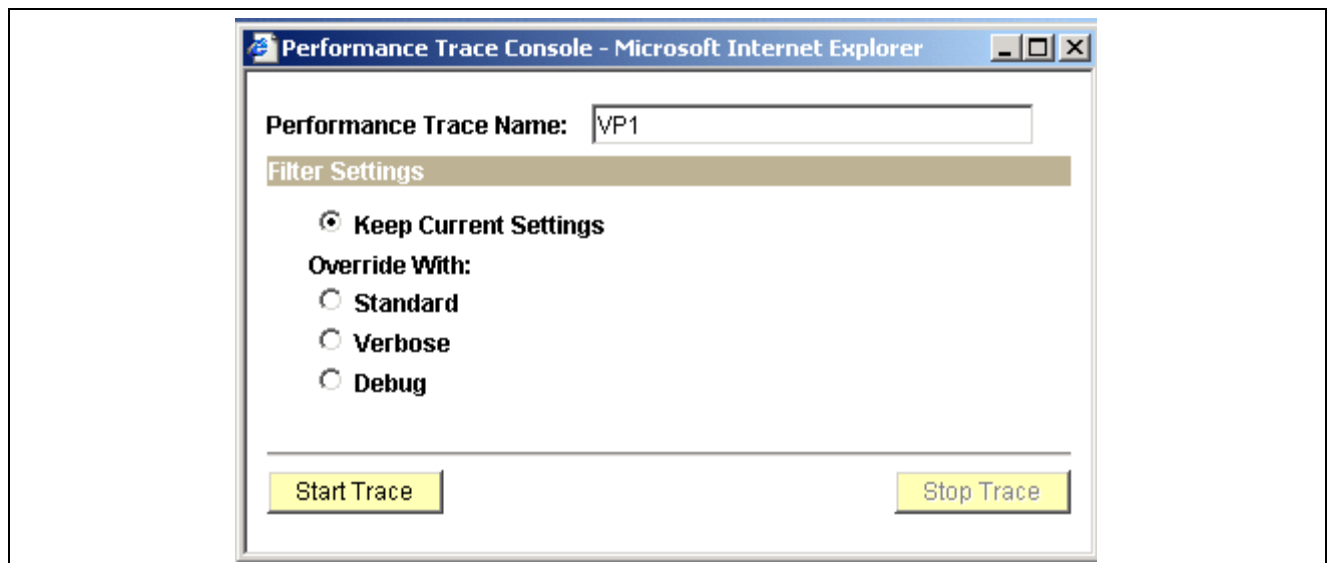
Note. If a business process includes multiple systems, each system in the business process needs to have the system configured to allow performance traces.

3. On the monitoring system, click Save and Notify Agents.
4. On the *monitored* system, make sure the users who will run the performance trace have the WEBLIB_PPM web library specified in at least one of their permission lists.

Note. If you don't want a user to see the Performance Trace link, you need to remove the web library WEBLIB_PPM from that user's permission lists. Without access to WEBLIB_PPM, the Performance Console link does not appear in the Universal Navigation Header.

Running a Performance Trace

The Performance Trace Console launches in a small, separate window.



Performance Trace Console

To run a performance trace:

1. If the Performance Trace link does not appear in the Universal Navigation Header, click Sign out to sign off the system, and then clear the browser's cache (remove temporary Internet files).

Note. Clearing browser cache varies depending on which supported browser you use. Refer to your browser's documentation for details.

2. Sign on to the PeopleSoft system.
3. Navigate to the page where you want to begin the performance trace.
4. Click the Performance Trace link, which is located in the Universal Navigation Header.
This launches the Performance Trace Console.
5. In the Performance Trace Name edit box, enter a name to identify the trace results.
Remember the name that you enter because you need to enter this name in the search criteria when you intend to view the trace results. You can accept the default name, if one appears.
6. In the Filter Level group box, set the filter level options.

You have the following options:

Keep Current Settings	The system continues to record performance information according to the current agent filter settings.
Override With Standard	Changes the current filter level to Standard for the current user's session.
Override With Verbose	Changes the current filter level to Verbose for the current user's session.
Override With Debug	Changes the current filter level to Debug for the current user's session.

7. When the appropriate filter levels have been set, click Start Trace.
8. Complete the business process that you need to monitor.
9. Click Stop Trace.

Viewing Performance Trace Information

To view performance trace information:

1. Make note of the performance trace name that was entered by the user.
2. Navigate to the Performance Monitor page that displays the desired performance information.
You can use the performance trace name to view.
 - Open PMUs.
 - Completed PMUs.
 - All of the performance charts.
3. In the search criteria for the page that you are on, enter the name of the performance that is trace in the Performance Trace Name edit box.
4. Enter any additional search criteria required.
5. Click Search.

CHAPTER 6

Monitoring System Performance

This chapter provides an overview of system performance monitoring and discusses how to:

- Use the system performance home page.
- View web server performance.
- View application server domain performance.
- View Process Scheduler server performance.
- View Master Scheduler server performance.
- View open PMUs.
- View open PMU trees.
- View current user sessions.
- View recycled processes diagnosis.
- Understand the events that monitor resource usage.

System Performance Monitoring

This section contains an overview of monitoring system performance and lists the pages that are used to monitor system performance.

Monitoring System Performance

The activities that are related to monitoring system performance are primarily for viewing and analyzing the most recent performance data that is received from agents in a monitored system.

PeopleSoft provides a collection of use cases in the form of flow charts for you to use as a framework for learning how to use Performance Monitor to detect performance issues. These flow charts do not appear in this PeopleBook; they are posted on Customer Connection. Refer to the PeopleTools 8.49 Release Notes for the current location of these flow charts.

See PeopleTools 8.46: Performance Monitor Database Schema and Use Cases on Customer Connection.

Note. The information that is presented in the System Performance pages is as current as the last page refresh.

Note. The Standard Deviation (Std. Dev.) is provided on many pages. The standard deviation is a statistic that tells you how tightly all the values that are used to compute the average are clustered around the average. Large standard deviations warn that the averages appearing in the chart are not a reliable indicator of response times that are experienced by individual users.

Pages Used to Monitor System Performance

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
System Performance	PSPMSYSHEALTH	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, System Performance	Provides a high-level view of the performance of a monitored system displaying performance indices as well as some critical event and PMU data for the servers in your monitored system. This page acts as a "home page" for monitoring system health. For example, from the System Performance page, you can access numerous related pages, such as the Web Server page, Application Server page, the Process Scheduler page, and so on.
Web Server	PSPMWEBDOM	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Web Server	Enables you to drill down into the performance data that is related to your web server, such as JVM Status, network status, site performance, and servlet performance.
Application Server	PSPMAPPDOM	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Application Server	Enables you to drill down into the status of an application server domain and the individual server processes that are running in that domain.
Process Scheduler Server	PSPMPSCHEDDOM	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Process Scheduler Server	Enables you to drill down into the status of a Process Scheduler domain, monitor the individual server processes within a domain, and monitor the resource usage.
Master Scheduler	PSPMMASTSCHEDDOM	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Master Scheduler	Enables you to view the status of the Master Scheduler distributing workload across multiple Process Schedulers.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Open PMUs	PSPMTRANSCURR	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Open PMUs	Provides search criteria by which you can search for open PMUs, which are PMUs that have not yet finished.
Open PMU Trees	PSPMTRANSUSER	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Open PMU Trees	Enables you to search open PMUs by user and display each open PMU in a tree format.
Current User Sessions	PSPMCURUSERS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Health, Current User Sessions	Enables you to view the users who are currently signed on to the system as well as view an individual user's history.
Recycled Processes Diagnosis	PT_PM_RECPROC_DIAG	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Health, Recycled Processes Diagnosis	Shows detail about application server crashes and last service request type.

Using the System Performance Home Page

Access the System Performance page.

The System Performance page provides various health indices as well as a high-level view of the performance of your web servers, application servers, and Process Scheduler server domains. It acts as the "home page" for system performance.

Note. A Status field appears at the top of the page only if the monitoring system detects stale data, which is data that is older than the specified event sampling rate. For example, if your event sample rate is 300 seconds, and no events have been received from a specific domain in over five minutes, then that domain is considered stale. Stale data could indicate an outage on the monitored system or that the monitored system's agent filters are set to 01–Standby. If a domain has been shut down permanently and you don't want it to appear with a stale data warning, go to the Agent Definitions page and set its domain monitor to inactive.

Viewing Performance Indices

User Sessions

Displays the number of users who have signed onto the system within the last 12 hours and have not signed off.

Shows all PMU 109s (User Session Began) that do not have an associated 108 PMU (User Session Ended). These PMUs are associated by the session ID (Context 1). The User Sessions value includes only users who have signed on in the last 12 hours and only those users that have signed on since the last time the web server agent sent an Event 901 (Agent Initialization).

For details on individual users, click the Current User Sessions link.

Note. If users do not click the Sign out link on a PeopleSoft page and instead close the browser or navigate to another site, then the system displays them as current users until the web-server time-out value is reached.

Tuxedo Request Queued

Displays the number of requests queued on all application servers on the monitored system.

The value is the sum of all the metric 5s (Total pq) for Event 300s (Host Resource Status) that are sent by all active agents for the current system that are domain monitor agents of type application server. The value includes all Event 300 data that is generated within the defined sampling interval.

PMUs in Past Hour

Displays the number of PMUs that have run in the past hour. This is an indication of the load on the monitored system, the level of monitoring, and whether the monitored system agents are currently communicating with the monitor.

The value is the sum of the rows that are inserted into the PSPMTRANSHIST table within the last hour.

For more details, click the Open PMUs and the Completed PMUs link.

Alarms in Past Hour

Displays the number of error and warning events that were posted by the monitored system's active agents in the past hour.

This is the count of all events with filter levels of error and warning inserted into the PSPMEVENTHIST table in the last hour.

For more details, click the Alarm History link.

Batch Jobs in Process

Displays the number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently running on all the Process Scheduler servers belonging to that monitored system.

The value is the sum of all metric 1s for Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

For more details, click the Master Scheduler link.

Note. If a Master Scheduler is not configured for the monitored system, this value is zero.

Batch Jobs in Queue

Displays the number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently waiting to be assigned by the Master Scheduler.

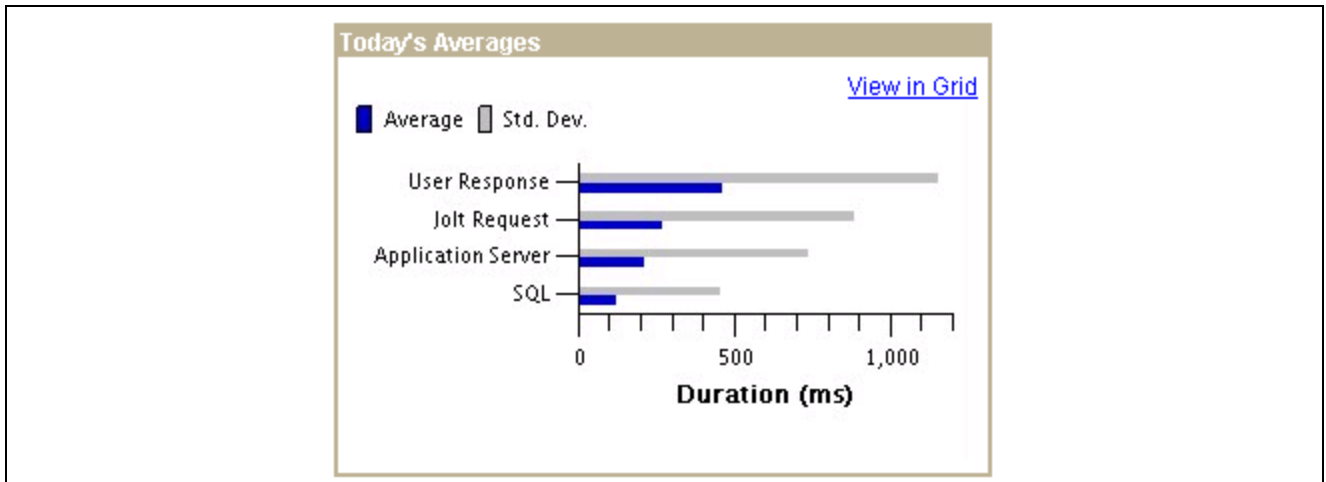
The value is the sum of all metric 2s for Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

Note. If a Master Scheduler is not configured for the monitored system, this value is zero.

Today's Averages

The Today's Averages chart displays the average duration of various performance factors within your PeopleSoft system. The data applies only to the current day, which refers to all data that has been collected since midnight.

If progress slows in the system anywhere, this chart enables you to identify which tier is affected and enables you to monitor Tuxedo queueing.



Today's Averages chart

User Response

Displays the average amount of time that end users waited for server round trips to finish. A user is waiting for a server round trip to finish when *Processing* appears in the upper, right-hand corner of a PeopleSoft page.

Note. This average does not include network latency. It is the average duration of all top-level PMU 101s (PIA Request) that the monitoring system has received since midnight.

Jolt Request

Displays the average and standard deviation of all PMU 115s (Jolt Request) received since midnight.

Application Server

Displays the average and standard deviation of the duration of all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PeopleCode and SQL Summary) received since midnight.

SQL

Displays the average and standard deviation for the time spent running SQL statements that were initiated from PeopleCode in a single application server request. This value includes the time that was required for SQL Prepare, Execute, Fetch, and Commit.

PeopleCode SQL statements are run by application code that is written using PeopleCode and submitted to the database by way of SQLEXECs or SQL Objects.

This value is derived from metrics 2, 3, and 4 from PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PeopleCode and SQL Summary). Namely, this value includes PeopleCode SQL, PeopleCode Built-in SQL, and PeopleTools SQL.

Note. This is the average time spent for running all SQL statements of these types in a single application server request. The system calculates this value using all data that has been received since midnight.

Web Server Domains

The Web Server Domains grid contains a row for each active domain-monitor web-server agent. The metric information is derived from Event 150 (JVM status) and Event 151 (Network Status). The system retrieves only the most recent event for each agent. If the most recent event's monitor date and time is older than the system's event sample rate, the Stale Data icon appears in the grid row *and* at the top of the page.

Note. Web server agents do not report performance data until the first user connects to that web server.

Name	Displays the PeopleSoft web-server domain name that is being monitored. Click the name to go to the Web Server page for that web server. It's the same page that you access when you select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Web Server and choose that domain.
Host/Port	Identifies the web-server domain host name and listening port numbers for HTTP and HTTPS.
Filter Level	Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level. The colors indicate the following filter levels: • Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning. • Green: Standard. • Orange: Verbose. • Red: Debug. Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.
Sessions in Web App	Displays the number of servlet sessions in the portal web application.
%JVM Memory Used	A Java Virtual Machine (JVM) has a specific amount of memory allocated to it. This metric displays the percentage of the allocated memory that the JVM is currently using.
Execute Threads	The number of threads that are used by the web application to service incoming requests.
Established Sockets	The number of sockets in a connected state. This is a measure of the number of active users.
Jolt Traffic	Displays the per second amount (in bytes) of Jolt traffic between the web server and the application server.

Application Server Domains/Process Scheduler Server Domains

The application server and Process Scheduler Server grids contain a row for each active domain monitor agent that is running on the application server or Process Scheduler server. The metric information on each row is derived from Event 300 (Host Resource Status). The system retrieves only the most recent event for each agent. If the most recent event's monitor date or time is older than the system's event sample rate, the Stale Data icon appears in the grid row *and* at the top of the page.

Note. When first booted, an active server may have a stale data warning until a full sampling interval has passed.

Domain Name	Displays the names of the domains that are being monitored. Click the domain name to access the Application Server or the Process Scheduler page for additional details on a particular domain. It's the same page
--------------------	---

that you access when you select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, System Monitor, Application Server or Process Scheduler and choose that domain.

Host/Port

Displays the server name or IP address and the Jolt listening port number.

Filter Level

Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level.

The colors indicate the following levels:

- Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning.
- Green: Standard.
- Orange: Verbose.
- Red: Debug.

Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.

%CPU Used

Displays the percentage of the CPU capacity that is being used on the host. This percentage includes the entire processing load on the host, not just that of PeopleSoft.

%Memory Used

Displays the percentage of physical memory that is used on the host. This percentage includes all memory used on the host, not just the memory used by PeopleSoft.

Hard Page Faults/Second

This is the number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads on the host. This metric applies to all memory access on the host, not just the memory that is accessed by PeopleSoft.

Total Tuxedo Connections

This is the number of connections to this domain, and it is equivalent to the number of rows that are returned by the Tuxedo command `pclt (tmadmin)`, excluding JSH and WSH connections. This value does not apply to Process Scheduler.

Total Tuxedo Requests Queued

The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that domain. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high. This value does not apply to Process Scheduler.

Ping Test

PeopleSoft Ping is a diagnostic feature that enables you to troubleshoot systemic performance issues. If you enter the ping URLs for the monitored systems in the URL catalog, you can launch the ping test from the monitoring system instead of having to sign on to the monitored system.

The following requirements must be in place:

- Single signon must be configured between the monitored and monitoring system.
- Current user ID must be a valid user ID in both the monitored and monitoring system.
- Current user ID must have permission to access the PSPing page in the monitored system.

Any system that you intend to ping must have an entry in the URL catalog for the PSPing page. The URL must contain `PTPERF_TEST` for the URL to appear in the ping lists that are associated with the Performance Monitor. For example,

```
http://server_name/psp/ps[_newwin]/EMPLOYEE/PT_LOCAL/c/UTILITIES.PTPERF_TEST.GBL
```

Note. In a self-monitoring system, you must append the text "_newwin" to the end of the site name on which you are running the ping test. The "_newwin" indicates to the PeopleSoft system that the content can run in a new window at the same time that content from a different component runs in the previous window.

URL Identifier	Select the URL of the system that you want toping.
Execute PSPing	Click to launch the PeopleSoft Ping page at the URL appearing in the URL Identifier field. The page appears in a new window. If that system is monitored, when you run Ping the system reports the results that are displayed on the Ping page to the monitoring system in the form of Event 600s (PSPING).
View PSPing History	Launches the Event History search page displaying all Event 600 (PSPING) data for the current day on the current system. Verify that you ping the appropriate system. PeopleSoft runs no internal verification to verify that the system you ping is the system which this page is monitoring.

Viewing Web Server Performance

Access the Web Server page.

The Web Server page displays the most recent performance data that is received from a web server domain monitor. A domain corresponds to the domain that is specified during the PeopleSoft installation.

Domain Name	A domain monitor starts when the first user connects to any site in a PeopleSoft web server domain. The domain name is the name of this site.
Domain Directory	The directory on the web server where the PeopleSoft site that triggered the domain monitor resides.
Filter Level	Appears on pages displaying current performance information that is related to servers, such as application servers, web servers, and so on. Displays the current agent filter level. The colors indicate the following levels: • Blue: Standby, Error, and Warning. • Green: Standard. • Orange: Verbose. • Red: Debug. Move the cursor over the icon to show a pop-up message displaying the agent filter level in text format.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.

Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.

Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Performance data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, Status shows stale data if the web server is not booted.
Host/Port	The host of the web server and the listening ports for HTTP and HTTPS.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the Refresh button.
Web Server Snapshot	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain agent timestamps for the current domain monitor agent Event 150 (JVM Status). After you select a particular timestamp, the system displays the Web Server page containing web server performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method.
	Note. While viewing snapshots, the Refresh button is not available. To view the most current web server information, you must access the Web Server page using the menu.
System Performance	This link accesses the System Performance page (the home page for system monitoring).

JVM Status

The JVM status applies to the status of the JVM in which the site runs. Multiple web sites within the same PeopleSoft domain can run within the same JVM.

These values are derived from Event 150 (JVM Status). If the latest Event 150 monitor date and time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

%JVM Memory Used	A JVM has a specific amount of memory allocated to it. This metric displays the percentage of the allocated memory that the JVM is currently using.
Max JVM Memory Available	Indicates the maximum amount of memory that is available for the JVM. This value depends on the Java Runtime Environment (JRE). The maximum JVM memory that is available equals $\text{maxMemory} - \text{totalMemory} + \text{freeMemory}$.
Sessions in Web-App	Displays the number of servlet sessions in the portal web application.
Execute Threads	The number of threads that are used by the web application to service incoming requests.
Busy Threads	The number of threads that are currently servicing requests.

Domain Count	The number of domain monitors in this web server domain. The domain count will only be greater than 1 if a web server domain has sites belonging to different monitored systems.
---------------------	--

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs components.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 150 (JVM Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

Network Status

Network status data corresponds to

- Output from the domain monitor running the netstat —a command in a shell on the monitored host.
- Counters that are maintained by the domain monitor.

These values are derived from Event 151 (Network Status).

If no Event 151 or the Event 151 has an agent date/time that does not match the agent date/time of the Event 150 (JVM Status) shown at the top portion of the page, this grid appears empty.

Time Wait Sockets	The number of sockets in a TCP time wait state on the host on which the web server is running. A high count may mean that the time wait setting for the operating system of the server needs to be decreased, or it may just mean that a very high load is on that server.
--------------------------	--

Close Wait Sockets	The number of sockets in a TCP close wait state on the host on which the web server is running. A high count means that TCP clients are not closing connections and may indicate network or software configuration issues.
---------------------------	--

Established Sockets	The number of sockets in a connected state. This is a measure of the number of users who are connected.
----------------------------	---

Jolt Traffic	Displays in bytes per second the amount of Jolt traffic between the web server and the application server.
---------------------	--

Note. The Jolt traffic value is zero unless compression is enabled.

HTTP	Indicates the HTTP traffic in bytes per second that is generated by this web server.
-------------	--

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the associated Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 151 (Network Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host/port and the current system.

Sites

The information on this grid applies to all sites on this web server even if they are not monitored sites.

These values are derived from Event 152 (Web Site Status).

If no Event 152 or the Event 152 rows have an agent date/time that does not match the agent date/time of the Event 150 (JVM Status), the grid appears empty.

Site Path	Indicates the directory on the web server where the site resides.
Requests to all Servlets	Indicates the number of requests that have been submitted to all of the servlets running within the site.
Servlet Requests (last minute)	Indicates the number of servlet requests that were submitted to the site in the last minute.
Avg. Request Time (last minute)	Indicates the average duration of the servlet requests that were submitted to the site in the last minute.
Time in all Servlets	Indicates the sum of durations of the servlet requests that were submitted to the site since the web server was last booted.
Current Sessions	The number of sessions that are active within the site. Active sessions are those that are currently waiting for a request to be processed. In most cases, this value is 0. However, if your site is running slowly or a transaction has a long duration, this value is greater than 0.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the associated Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's Event 152 (Web Site Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system automatically displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Active Servlets

Active servlets are all servlets that are running in the portal web application.

These values are derived from Event 153 (Web Servlet Status).

Servlet Name	Identifies the name of a particular servlet.
Requests to this Servlet	Indicates the number of requests that were submitted to a particular servlet.
Servlet Requests (last minute)	Indicates the number of requests that were submitted to a particular servlet within the last minute.
Avg. Request Time (last minute)	The average duration of the requests that were handled by the servlet in the last minute.
Time in this Servlet	The sum of durations of requests that were handled by this servlet since the web server was last booted.

Viewing Application Server Domain Performance

Access the Application Server Domain page.

The Application Server Domain page displays the most recent performance data that was received from:

- An application server domain monitor.
- Each active application server agent within that application server domain.

Domain Name	Identifies the name of the current Tuxedo domain.
Domain Directory	Identifies the directory in which the domain is installed.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.
Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.	
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, Status shows stale data if the application server is not booted.
Host/Port	Identifies the machine name and Jolt listening port of the application server domain.
Application Server Snapshots	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain agent timestamps for the current agent's Event 300 (Host Resource Status). After you select a particular timestamp, the system displays the Application Server page containing performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method. Note. While viewing snapshots, the Refresh button is not available. To view the most current information, you must access the Application Server page using the menu.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the Refresh button.

See [Chapter 6, “Monitoring System Performance,” Events That Monitor Resource Usage, page 76](#).

Host Resource Status

The Metrics tab presents the same values that also appear on the System Performance page. The metrics show current resource utilization on the entire host machine, not just the resources that PeopleSoft uses.

The system derives these metrics from the most recent Event 300 (Host Resource Status) for the domain monitor process of that domain.

If the latest Event 300 monitor date or time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

%CPU Used	Displays the percentage of the CPU capacity being utilized on the host machine.
%Memory Used	Displays the percentage of physical memory being utilized on the host machine.
Hard Page Faults/Second	This is the number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads.
Total Tuxedo Connections	This is the number of connections to this domain, and it is equivalent to the number of rows that are returned by the Tuxedo command <code>pc1t</code> (tmadmin), excluding JSH and WSH connections.
Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that demand. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high.

The Events and PMUs tab presents links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's Event 300 (Host Resource Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host and port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host and port and the current system.

PQ Event Rows

This section presents the results of the `tmadmin pq` command (print queue). It enables you to view information that is related to the Tuxedo queues that are used by the server processes running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date or time appearing in the top portion of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Queue Name	Identifies the Tuxedo queue that is associated with a server process.
Server Name	Indicates the server process that is servicing a particular queue.
Server Count	Indicates the number of a particular server process type that are currently running. For example, it indicates that three PSAPPSRV server processes are currently running.
Queue Length	Indicates the current length of the queue, which is measured by the number of requests waiting to be processed. High queue lengths may indicate that more server processes need to be configured to run.

PSR Event Rows

This section presents the results of the `tmadmin psr` command (print server processes). This command enables you to view information that is related to all the server processes (monitored and unmonitored) running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date or time appearing at the top of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Server Name	Indicates the name of the server process, such as PSAPPSRV, PSMONITORSRV, and so on.
Server Instance ID	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	Indicates the operating system process ID on the server.
Total Requests	Indicates the total number of requests that a server process has processed. Tuxedo continues to increment this number for a server instance even if the server recycles.
Current Service	Indicates whether the server process is idle or currently handling a request.

Monitored Servers

This section enables you to view information about the resources that are consumed by the monitored server processes running within a domain.

The grid displays an entry for each active application server agent within the same system and same host and port, and domain directory as the domain monitor agent. For each agent, the system retrieves the latest Event 200 (Resources Per Process) and its metrics are displayed. If no Event 200 exists for a particular agent, the system displays zeros.

The Metrics tab contains the following information.

Server	Identifies the server process being monitored.
Server Instance	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	The process ID that is assigned by the server operating system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.
Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.	
%CPU Used	Indicates the percentage of the CPU capacity that a particular server process is using.
CPU Time	The amount of CPU time that the process has consumed.
VM	Indicates the amount of virtual memory that each server process is consuming.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all data for the current day's Event 200 (Resources Per Process) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Viewing Analytic Server Information

The Analytic Server Summary section in the monitored Application Server Domain page provides generic performance and status information of the analytic Servers running in the application server domain.

Access the Analytic Server Summary page.

Analytic Server Summary			
Total Configured Servers:	3	Number Started Servers:	3
Number Free Servers:	3	Number Loaded Instances Today:	0
Number Recycled Servers Today:	0	Number Out Servers Today:	0

Analytic Server Summary on Application Server page

Total Configured Servers	The current maximum number of configured analytic servers in the application server domain.
Number Started Servers	The current number of analytic servers, started up and loaded with analytic instances.
Number Free Servers	The current number of analytic servers, started up and free.
Number Loaded Instances Today	Today's total number of analytic instances loaded.
Number Recycled Servers	Today's total number of analytic servers recycled for reuse.
Number Out Servers Today	Today's total number of times that the monitored domain runs out of analytic servers. Each time a client asks to load an analytic instance, a free analytic server gets assigned and dedicated to the analytic instance.

Viewing Process Scheduler Server Performance

Access the Process Scheduler Server page.

The Process Scheduler Server page displays the most recent performance data that is received from:

- A Process Scheduler server domain agent.
- Each active Process Scheduler server agent within this Process Scheduler domain.

Domain Name	Identifies the name of the current domain.
Domain Directory	Identifies the directory in which the domain is installed.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.
Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.	
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, Status shows stale data if the Process Scheduler is not booted.
Host/Port	Identifies the machine name of the Process Scheduler server domain.
Process Scheduler Snapshots	This link enables you to view historical information snapshots for the current agent. By clicking this link, you see a list of all the domain monitor timestamps for the current agent's Event 300 (Host Resource Status). After selecting a particular timestamp, the system displays the Process Scheduler Server page containing performance information for that particular time. When you are viewing snapshot information, a message appears at the top of the page reminding you that the page contains historical performance data. You can view numerous snapshots using the same method.
Note. While you are viewing snapshots, the Refresh button is not available. To view the most current information, you must access the Process Scheduler Server page using the menu.	
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the Refresh button.

See [Chapter 6, “Monitoring System Performance,” Events That Monitor Resource Usage, page 76.](#)

Host Resource Status

The Metrics tab presents the values that also appear on the System Performance page.

If the latest Event 300 (Host Resource Status) monitor date and time is older than the event sample rate for the current agent's system, the Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

%CPU Used	Displays the percentage of the Central Processing Unit capacity being utilized on the host machine.
%Memory Used	Displays the percentage of physical memory being utilized on the host machine.
Hard Page Faults/Second	The number of accesses to virtual memory in the last second that require disk reads.
Total Tuxedo Connections	This number is always zero for a Process Scheduler domain.

Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	The number of Tuxedo requests that are queued on that demand. A high number indicates that insufficient server processes are configured, or that the load on the host machine is too high.
-------------------------------------	--

The Events and PMUs tab presents links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's Event 300 (Host Resource Status) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's open PMUs for the current host or port and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all of the data for the current day's completed PMUs for the current host port and the current system.

PQ Event Rows

This section presents the results of the `tmadmin pq` command (print queue). It enables you to view information that is related to the queues that are used by the server processes running within a domain.

The performance data displays all Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date and time appearing in the top portion of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Queue Name	Identifies the Tuxedo queue that is associated with a server process.
Server Name	Indicates the server process that is servicing a particular queue.
Server Count	Indicates the number of a particular server process type that are currently running. For example, it indicates that three PSAESRV server processes are currently running.
Queue Length	Indicates the current length of the queue, which is measured by the number of requests that are waiting to be processed.

PSR Event Rows

This section presents the results of the `tmadmin psr` command (print server processes). This enables you to view information that is related to all the server processes (monitored and unmonitored) running within a domain.

The grid displays all Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row) rows for the current agent with the same agent date and time appearing at the top of the page as the Event 300 (Host Resource Status).

Server Name	Indicates the name of the server process, such as PSAESRV, PSMONITORSRV, and so on.
Server Instance ID	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	Indicates the operating system process ID on the server.
Total Requests	Indicates the total number of requests that a server process has processed.
Current Service	Indicates whether the server process is idle or currently handling a request.

Monitored Servers

This section enables you to view information about the resources that are consumed by the monitored server processes running within a domain.

Note. Currently, only PSMONITORSRV and PSMSTPRC are monitored.

The grid displays an entry for each active application server agent within the same system and same host or port and domain directory as the domain monitor agent. For each agent, the system retrieves the latest Event 200 (Resources Per Process) and its metrics are displayed. If no Event 200 exists for a particular agent, the system displays zeros.

The Metrics tab contains the following information.

Server	Identifies the server process that is being monitored.
Server Instance	This is the instance ID that is assigned by Tuxedo to each server process. This number remains constant across recycles. Even if the PID changes, the instance ID remains constant.
PID	The process ID that is assigned by the server operating system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.
Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.	
%CPU Used	Indicates the percentage of the CPU capacity that a particular server process is using.
CPU Time	The amount of CPU time that the process has consumed.
VM	Indicates the amount of virtual memory that each server process is consuming.

The Events and PMUs tab contains links to the Event History, Open PMUs, and Completed PMUs pages.

When transferring to the Event History component, the system displays all data for the current day's Event 200 (Resources Per Process) rows for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Open PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's open PMUs for the current agent and the current system.

When transferring to the Completed PMUs component, the system displays all data for the current day's completed PMUs for the agent and the current system.

Viewing Master Scheduler Performance

Access the Master Scheduler page.

This page displays the most recent performance data that was received from a Master Scheduler agent.

Note. The Performance Monitor displays Master Scheduler performance data only if a Master Scheduler has been configured.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	Reveals the name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor.
	Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always apply to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.
Status	Appears only if the system detects stale data. Data is stale if it is older than the sample rate for that system. Data is stale if no status events have been reported in the last sample interval for the system. For example, Status shows stale data if the Process Scheduler is not booted.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock
Last Page Refresh	Indicates the most recent time that the system refreshed the page either by loading the page into the browser or as a result of a user clicking the Refresh button.

Process Summary

This process displays the status of the processes that are being managed by the Master Scheduler running on the selected system.

The data in this grid is derived from Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

Active Processes	The number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently processing in this monitored system.
Unused Process Slots	The number of available slots that this Master Scheduler can use to run process requests.
Blocked Processes	A process can be <i>blocked</i> for two reasons: • The process is "mutually exclusive" with another process, and the other process is currently running. • The process is dependent on a file that another process has yet to create.
Queued Processes	The number of Process Scheduler jobs that are currently waiting to be handled by an available Process Scheduler server.

Servers

The Servers grid contains performance metrics for individual Process Scheduler servers that are running under the Master Scheduler.

This grid displays all Event 351 (Master Scheduler Detail) rows for all active Process Scheduler servers under the current system with the same agent date and time as the latest Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status). The system groups the data by server name and the metrics are accumulated.

Note. If the monitor date and time for an Event 351 is older than the current system's event sample rate, a Stale Data icon appears at the top of the page.

Server Name	The name of the Process Scheduler server, such as PSNT, PSUNIX, and so on. The server name is a hyperlink that launches a Server Activity secondary page for that particular server type. The Server Activity page displays all of the individual Event 351 (Master Scheduler Detail) rows. Use the Refresh button on this page to refresh the Processes grid.
Active Processes	The number of jobs that are currently being handled by a Process Scheduler server.

Queue Details

The Queue grid displays the status of the processes that are queued to be processed by the Master Scheduler.

The data is generated from Event 354 (Batch Queue Details) rows for all active Process Scheduler agents in the current system with the same agent date and time as the latest Event 350 (Master Scheduler Status).

Process Type	Displays the type of process that are queued, such as SQR, Application Engine, COBOL, and so on.
Queued Processes	Displays the number of processes that are queued per process type.
Blocked Processes	A process can be <i>blocked</i> for two reasons: • The process is "mutually exclusive" with another process, and the other process is currently running. • The process is dependent on a file that another process has yet to create.

Viewing Open PMUs

Access the Open PMUs page.

An open PMU is a PMU that started but has not finished prior to an agent reporting performance metrics to the monitor. Information regarding open PMUs are stored in the PSPMTRANSCURR table. When the PMU finishes, the PSPMSRV flags the PMU for deletion and inserts a matching row into the PSPMTRANSHIST table, which stores completed PMU data.

See [Chapter 4, "Administering the Performance Monitor," Scheduling the Reaper Program, page 30](#).

If an end user is reporting that a PeopleSoft page is slow (displays the "Processing...." message), use the Open PMU page to see where the request has stalled. Search for that user's name to see the current state of that user's open PMUs.

Before you view current PMU details, you need to enter search criteria. If you don't specify criteria, the page displays *all* of the open PMUs for the selected system.

User ID	If you want information per user, enter the user ID of the user for which you want to track current PMUs. The user ID prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program.
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on currently open PMUs running within a particular trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. The performance trace name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program.
Component	If you want information per component, enter the name of the component for which you want to track completed PMUs. The component prompts against the PSPMPNLGRPDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup Application Engine program. Note. Searching on component is equivalent to searching on context 1 for application server PMUs.
Market	Select the market that is associated with the component.
PMU Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. To view the complete set of PMU set definitions, select Performance Monitor, Utilities, PMU Definitions. See Chapter 10, "Performance Monitor Meta-Data," PMU Definitions, page 131.
PMU ID	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. To view the complete set of PMU definitions, select Performance Monitor, Utilities, PMU Definitions.
Context 1, 2, 3	PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. For example, the component name is stored in a context for all PMU's that are generated by an application server while it is processing that component. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement. In some cases, a parent PMU determines the usage of a child PMU's context fields. In such cases, the context label for the child PMU type is Generic. Use the Context Help button to view the context definitions for a PMU set ID and ID that you've entered.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Context Definitions, page 130.](#)

Top Instance

Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.

Use this search field when you already know the top instance of the PMU in which you are interested.

Instance Identifier

Each PMU reported by an agent has a unique instance ID.

Duration >=/<

Specify criteria that is related to the duration of a PMU. The duration is the difference between the current monitor database time and the date and time that the monitor received the open PMU. The system searches for PMUs with a duration greater than or equal to the value that you enter, or less than the value that you enter. The value is in seconds.

Domain Name

Select the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain of the agent process that is reporting the PMUs.

Domain Host/Port

Select the host name and port number of the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain from which the PMUs were reported.

Agent ID

Select the agent that reported the PMUs.

Agent Type

Select agent type, such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, or PSQCKSRV, that reported the PMUs.

Note. Some of the metrics for various PMUs don't have values until the PMU finishes, so in some cases, metrics may appear with no values.

Open PMUs

The following information appears on the Summary tab.

PMU	Displays the label for that PMU type.
Duration	Displays the duration of the PMU.
PMU Details	The string that is generated by concatenating all of the contexts and metrics that are selected for display in the PMU definition.
User ID	Identifies the user whose request generated the PMU.
Action	The action could be <i>Start</i> or <i>Update</i> . Every PMU has a start, which refers to a request initiating the PMU. The update action applies to long running PMUs, which the Performance Monitor updates periodically with the latest metric values.
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated.
Agent Start Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was generated.

The Identifiers tab presents the following additional information.

PMU Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. To view the complete set of PMU set definitions, select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Meta-data, PMU Definitions.
PMU ID	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. See Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” PMU Definitions, page 131.
Agent ID	Identifies the agent that reported the PMU information.
Domain Name	The domain from which the PMU was reported.
Monitor Last Update Date/Time	The monitor date and time of the most recent event of a specific event type that was received from a specific agent.
Agent Last Update Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was received.
PID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.
Instance	PMU instance ID. Each PMU has a unique instance ID.
Parent Instance	The instance ID of the parent PMU.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU that is generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.

The Contexts tab displays the context information that is associated with a particular PMU.

The Metrics tab displays the metric information that is associated with a particular PMU.

Viewing Open PMU Trees

Access the Open PMU Trees page.

Every user request generates a set of PMUs that you can display as a tree. The PMU with the top instance ID is the root of the tree and PMUs with no children are the leaves. A node represents each PMU or child PMU. Clicking a node reveals its details.

The shaded text flags the node of the currently processing PMU.

A search may return multiple PMU trees. For example, if a user ID is shared across multiple users, or a single user has initiated multiple browser sessions, then more than one user request may be currently processing, and therefore more than one PMU tree open.

The data that is related to open PMUs is dynamic because the system is currently processing the PMU. Therefore, the composition of trees, and even their presence, is likely to change each time you click Refresh.

If you have an open PMU tree that was captured using the standard agent filter mode, you can drill down to the detail of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL). The Current SQL statement shows what has been submitted to the application server. This can aid in troubleshooting long-running SQL or a hung query without increasing the agent filter and asking users to repeat the process. If the open PMU finishes, then the PMU row is marked for deletion by the reaper program. You can't access the current SQL statement if the PMU has finished.

Note. So that the presentation of PMU information is readable and manageable, if a PMU is older than a day, the system displays the date that the PMU ran, not its duration in milliseconds.

Note. For each PMU in the tree, the duration value represents the period of time that has elapsed since the monitoring system received the start timestamp for each PMU. In some cases, the display may indicate that a child PMU is "older" than its parent. For example, if the application server sent PMU information before the web server sent PMU information, the child PMUs that are running on the application server will display a smaller duration than the associated parent PMUs that are running on the web server.

User ID	Enter the user ID of the user who is initiating the PMUs. You must specify a user ID to view open PMU trees.
Total Trees received	The number of currently open PMU trees for the user. Corresponds to the number of open requests for this user.
Currently displaying	Indicates the PMU tree that is currently displayed on the page, providing orientation in a list of returned PMU trees.
Previous Tree/Next Tree	Enables you to navigate within a list of PMU trees.
Open PMU Tree	You can expand or collapse PMU trees by using the folder icon to the left. Click a node to view details regarding that PMU. Use the Left and Right links to navigate within a single tree when the tree is 20 nodes deep.

Viewing Current User Sessions

Access the Current User Sessions page.

A row appears for every PMU 109 (user session began) that was received in the last 12 hours for which a matching PMU 108 (user session ended) has not been received.

Note. If you recycle the web server during this time, the user session is considered closed.

The Session tab contains the following information.

User ID	Identifies the user.
Session ID	Indicates the open session on the web server that is associated with the user.
Monitor Received Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database.
User History	Accesses the User History page.

See [Chapter 7, “Analyzing Historical Performance Data,” Viewing User Session History, page 93.](#)

The Details tab contains the following additional information.

The latency and user agent data is derived from PMU 116 (redirect after login) with the same session ID (context 1) as the associated PMU 109 (user session began).

IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the machine that the user is using to connect to the PeopleSoft system.
User Agent	The Mozilla user-agent string specification for the user’s browser.
Latency	The duration of PMU 116 (redirect after login). The latency value enables you to infer the network latency for a user connection.

Viewing Recycled Processes Diagnosis

The Recycled Processes Diagnosis page is used to determine the causes of application server recycles. Specifically, it can determine what kind of server request was received by application server processes before a restart occurred.

Access the Recycled Processes Diagnosis page.

Recycled Processes Diagnosis

System ID: 1 **Database Name:** T846U42X

Search Parameters

From Date: 11/16/2003 **To Date:** 11/16/2004

From Time: 12:00:01AM **To Time:** 1:43:51PM

Domain Name:

Agent ID: **Server:**

Abnormal terminated/Time-out Processes					Customize Find View All First
Agent ID	Server	Process ID	Agent Date/Time	Event History	
21	PSANALYTICSRV	12312	11/08/2004 10:57:29AM	Event History	
21	PSANALYTICSRV	25551	11/09/2004 10:15:16AM	Event History	
21	PSANALYTICSRV	1867	11/09/2004 3:14:11PM	Event History	
22	PSANALYTICSRV	12330	11/08/2004 10:57:37AM	Event History	
22	PSANALYTICSRV	25576	11/09/2004 10:15:24AM	Event History	
23	PSANALYTICSRV	12354	11/08/2004 10:57:45AM	Event History	
23	PSANALYTICSRV	25604	11/09/2004 10:15:31AM	Event History	
24	PSAPPSRV	12171	11/08/2004 10:57:49AM	Event History	
24	PSAPPSRV	12171	11/09/2004 9:42:06AM	Event History	
24	PSAPPSRV	12171	11/09/2004 9:52:44AM	Event History	

Performance Monitor, Recycled Processes Diagnosis page

Events That Monitor Resource Usage

This section provides additional information that may help you to interpret the information that Performance Monitor provides that is related to the events reporting resource usage on host machines. These events are:

- Event 150 (JVM Status).
- Event 151 (Network Status).
- Event 200 (Resources Per Process).
- Event 300 (Host Resource Status).
- Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row).
- Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Row).

These events report the usage of machine resources (CPU, memory, network, and so on). These events, except for Event 150 (JVM Status), make calls to external APIs (often specific to the operating system) to retrieve metric information. The monitored system sends each event at the sampling interval that is specified for that system.

Working with Event 150 (JVM Status)

This event applies only to web servers.

This event does not make calls to any operating system-specific API.

Working with Event 151 (Network Status)

This event applies only to web servers.

For Event 151 (Network Status) the system launches a separate executable from Java that invokes the "netstat -n" command. On UNIX, the command runs in a separate shell. When the command finishes, the process ends. PeopleSoft does not run "netstat" with an interval argument.

Warning! On some platforms the "netstat" command can require up to a minute (or more) to finish. If the sampling interval is shorter than the time required for the command to complete, "netstat" commands will be running continuously.

Working with Event 200 (Resources Per Process)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The PeopleSoft system makes specific operating system calls to obtain metrics for %CPU that are used by the process, CPU time consumed, virtual memory size, and working set size. Operating systems have slightly different definitions for these quantities and different ways of reporting them. For instance, "working set" memory is a Windows term; "resident set" is the UNIX equivalent. PeopleSoft strives for consistency across platforms. For example, PeopleSoft expresses %CPU within a range from 0 to 100 on all machines even though some vendors scale to N*100% if multiple CPUs (N CPUs) exist.

Microsoft Windows, Tru64, and Linux compute one or more resources as an average of the two measurements at the beginning and end of a sampling interval. On these platforms, the Performance Monitor does not report an Event 200 (Resources Per Process) until the second sampling interval after you boot a server.

Process resource utilization is usually sampled by the operating system and written to a memory location. Windows writes to the registry, while UNIX writes to various files. The system reads the current values for the process, so events change only when the operating system updates the statistics. Most operating systems update these statistics at least once per second.

PeopleSoft obtains all information using lightweight, C++ programmatic APIs. No additional processes or shell commands are run.

Operating System	Description
Windows	Performance Monitor uses Performance Data Helper (PDH) to read registry counters. The information is identical to the Windows Performance Monitor tool. When multiple copies of a process, such as PSAPPSRV, are running, registry counters are assigned arbitrarily. For example, counter 1 and counter 2 can reverse their process assignment when a process reboots. Performance Monitor corrects for this. • CPU utilization is "% Processor Time," defined as the fraction of time that the process spends in kernel + user during the last PDH sampling interval (typically one second). • Process time is kernel + user, accurate to 1 millisecond. • Virtual memory is "Virtual Bytes." • Working set memory is "Working Set," which is the same as "Mem Usage," displayed by the Windows Task Manager.
AIX	Performance Monitor reads the psinfo files, which is the same source of information that AIX uses for its "ps" command. • CPU utilization is the same as "ps -o pcpu" or the %CPU from "ps v". AIX defines it as a lifetime average: total CPU time that is consumed by the process divided by total time that the process has been running. • Process time is system + user, excluding children. Accurate to 10 milliseconds. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz", or the 1024 * SIZE field from "ps v". • Resident set memory is the same as the 1024 * RSS field from "ps v".
HPUX	Performance Monitor reads pst_status using pstat_getproc. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" divided by the number of CPUs (on HPUX "top" shows utilization of a single CPU). • Process time is system + user, excluding children. • Virtual memory is the same as the SIZE field from "top". • Resident set memory is the same as the RES field from "top".

Operating System	Description
Linux	Performance Monitor reads ps information from /proc files. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" divided by the number of CPUs (on Linux "top" shows utilization of a single CPU). It is the average utilization over the last sample period. • Process time is system + user, excluding children, and accurate to 10 milliseconds. The times for all threads in the process are added together. Warning! Linux kernel 2.4 tracks only the process time of each thread. PeopleSoft searches the /proc directory to find all threads and report the total time of the process. However, on a production system with thousands of threads, accumulating this information may take up to a second of CPU time. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz" (not visible in "top"). According to the man pages, it counts just text, data, and stack. • Resident set memory is the same as "ps -o rss" (not visible in "top"). This value includes just text, data, and stack.
Solaris	Performance Monitor reads psinfo files, which is the same source of information that Solaris uses for its "ps" command. • CPU utilization is the same as "top". Solaris computes a moving average with exponential weighting. • Process time is system + user, excluding children, and accurate to 10 milliseconds. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz" or the SIZE field from "top". • Resident set memory is the same as "ps -o rss" or the RES field from "top". On Solaris, shared libraries are counted in RES but not in SIZE.
Tru64	Performance Monitor reads psinfo files using the ioctl API. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" and "ps", divided by the number of CPUs (on Tru64 each process shows utilization of a single CPU). Tru64 computes a moving average over a period of just a few seconds. PeopleSoft displays utilization measured by CPU time consumed over the last sample period. • Process time is system + user, excluding children, and accurate to 10 milliseconds. • Virtual memory is the same as "ps -o vsz" or the SIZE field from "top". • Resident set memory is the same as "ps -o rss" or the RES field from "top." On Tru64, shared libraries are counted in RES.
OS/390	The only metric that is supported in the current release is Process Time.

Working with Event 300 (Host Resource Status)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

Performance Monitor makes specific operating system calls to obtain metrics for %CPU use on the host machine, %Memory use, and the hard page fault rate. Operating systems have slightly different definitions for these quantities, and they have different ways of reporting them. In most cases, PeopleSoft expresses %Memory use to reflect utilization of physical memory.

Performance Monitor programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for total Jolt connections and total requests queued. All platforms compute one or more resources as an average of the two measurements at the beginning and end of a sampling interval. Performance Monitor does not report an Event 300 (Host Resource Status) until the second sampling interval after you boot the server.

Process resource utilization is usually sampled by the operating system and written to a memory location. Windows writes to the registry, while UNIX writes to various files. The system reads the current values for the process, so events change only when the operating system updates the statistics. Most operating systems update these statistics at least once per second.

PeopleSoft obtains all information using lightweight, C++ programmatic APIs. No additional processes or shell commands are run.

Operating System	Description
Windows	Performance Monitor uses Performance Data Helper (PDH) to read registry counters. The information is identical to the Windows Performance Monitor tool. • CPU utilization is "% Processor Time (_Total)", defined as the fraction of time not run by the system idle thread in the last PDH sampling interval (typically one second). • Memory utilization is "% Committed Bytes In Use" and will change if the paging file is extended by the system administrator. • Page faults is "Pages / sec", which reports actual disk page fetches ("Page Faults /sec" reports soft faults).
AIX	Performance Monitor uses libperfstat API (a wrapper for knlist) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "topas" and "vmstat". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is an average over process lifetime. Therefore, on AIX, it is possible for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as "free real pages" / "total real memory pages". The "vmstat" command shows the number of free pages, but not the available total. The "topas" field, Real MEMORY, shows "real memory pages." The PAGING SPACE field shows only reserved pages, not free pages. • Page faults is the same as "topas" and "vmstat", with the absolute difference averaged over the last sampling time. According to Linux information, this value includes pages faults that do not cause paging activity.

Operating System	Description
HPUX	Performance Monitor uses <code>pstat_getdynamic</code> (<code>pstat</code>) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "top" and "vmstat". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is an average over a longer time period. Therefore, it is possible on HPUX for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as "real memory + text pages / physical memory." Neither of these quantities are exposed with <code>vmstat</code>. • Page faults is the same as "vmstat -s, zero fill page faults", with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.
Linux	Performance Monitor reads kernel statistics from files in <code>/proc</code>. • CPU utilization is the same as "top", averaged over all processors. This is an average over the last sample period. • Memory utilization is the same as "top", or the "free" command "Mem used / (av)ailable" field. It measures physical memory utilization. The "used" field is actually "available - free". The "M" and "K" units of "top" are 1024 * 1024 bytes and 1024 bytes, respectively. • Page faults is the first "page" kernel counter from <code>/proc/stat</code> (pages swapped in from disk), with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.
Solaris	Performance Monitor uses the Kernel Statistics API (<code>kstat</code>) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "top, user + kernel". This is an average over the last sample period, but process CPU use is a weighted average over a longer time period. Therefore, it is possible on Solaris for machine CPU use to be momentarily smaller than CPU use of a process that was previously CPU-intensive. • Memory utilization is defined as the "used / used + available" fields from "swap -s". This is only an approximation because of allocated but unreserved RAM. See the Sun web site for more information. • Page faults is the same as major page faults from "vmstat -s", with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.

Operating System	Description
Tru64	Performance Monitor uses the table API (table) to read kernel counters. • CPU utilization is the same as "top, user + nice + system". This is an average over the last sample period. • Memory utilization is the same as "top, Real Memory", also same as "vmstat -P, Managed Pages, (active + ubx) / Total". To convert to the "M bytes" of "top", multiply by getpagesize and divide by 1024 * 1024. • Page faults is the same as zero fill page faults from "vmstat -s", with the absolute difference averaged to a rate over the last sampling time.
OS/390	Performance Monitor uses the ERBSMFI and CVT APIs to report resource use on the logical partition. Higher priority jobs on other partitions can "steal" resources and not appear in these metrics. • CPU utilization is the same as RMF "TOTAL / AVERAGE LPAR BUSY TIME PERC" field. • Memory utilization is defined from the RMF "AVAILABLE" versus RMF "TOTAL FRAMES" fields. • Page faults is not supported for this release.

Working with Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq Rows)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The system programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for the status of each queue.

Working with Event 302 (Tuxedo "psr" Rows)

This event applies to the application server and the Process Scheduler server.

The system programmatically queries the Tuxedo management information base (MIB) for the status of each server. Only PeopleSoft servers appear as Performance Monitor events; the BBL is not reported.

CHAPTER 7

Analyzing Historical Performance Data

This chapter provides an overview of historical performance data and discusses how to:

- View completed PMUs.
- View event history.
- View user session history.

Historical Performance Data

This section provides an overview of historical performance data and lists the pages used to analyze historical performance data.

Historical Performance Data

The system stores historical data from the moment a PMU finishes processing or an event occurs. When the archive program runs (PSPM_ARCHIVE), it either deletes the historical data or moves it to the archive tables.

Analyzing historical data can help you:

- Identify trends.
By comparing historical data, you can spot upward and downward performance trends.
- Investigate past user complaints.

For example, a user may complain that performance was slow during the previous week. You search historical performance data to find the PMUs that were generated by the user at a specific time a week ago.

Pages Used to Analyze Historical Performance Data

Note. The charting pages appear under the History menu; however, those pages are covered in a separate chapter.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Completed PMUs	PSPMTRANSHIST	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Completed PMUs	Enables you to search for and display PMU details and trees.
Event History	PSPMEVENTHIST	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, Event History	Enables you to search for and display event details.
User Session History	PSPMHISTUSERS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, History, User History	Enables you to view a user's signon and signout activity within a specified interval of time.

See Also

[Chapter 8, “Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics,” page 95](#)

Viewing Completed PMUs

Access the Completed PMUs page.

Note. The search result of completed PMUs includes history information collected by agents even if they are currently marked inactive.

Note. If a "clone table" warning appears at the top of the page, the archive program is either currently running or has abnormally terminated. If this is the case, all new incoming information that is being sent to the monitoring system is currently being inserted into the clone tables. New performance data is not inserted into the current data tables until the archive program finishes successfully.

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view information about completed PMUs, you need to enter criteria so that you can locate the appropriate completed PMUs.

Use the Advanced Search link to expose all search criteria.

The maximum rows that are returned by the search depends on the value in the Search Row Limit field on the Global Administration page.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Global System Options, page 21](#).

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	If you want information for a particular user, enter the user ID of the user for which you want to track completed PMUs.

	This field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table.
Process ID	Enables you to search completed PMUs by the process ID.
Performance Trace Name	If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Trace Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Select the appropriate trace name to view its results. The Performance Trace Name field prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP) populates.
Component	If you want information for a particular component, enter the name of the component for which you want to track completed PMUs. This field prompts against the PSPMPNLGRPDEFN table. Note. Searching on a component is equivalent to searching on Context 1 for application server PMUs.
Market	Enter the market that is associated with the component.
PMU Definition Set	Indicates the set to which the PMU definition belongs. A PMU definition set is similar to a message set. This is required if you want to generate metric and duration charts.
PMU Identifier	Identifies the PMU definition within a PMU definition set. This is required if you want to generate metric and duration charts.
Context 1, 2, 3	PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. For example, the component name is stored in a context. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement. In some cases, PMU types are shared across different user request types. In such cases, the label for the PMU will be generic. Use the Context Help button to view the context definitions for a PMU set ID and ID that you've entered.
PMU Status	Displays the PMU status. See Chapter 7, "Analyzing Historical Performance Data," Completed PMU Status, page 89.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the associating value for all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.
Statement Number	This search field applies only when you are searching for PeopleCode SQL PMUs, which are PMU 406 (PeopleCode SQL Execute) and PMU 407 (PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute). The Context 2 field contains the PeopleCode program name and Metric 2 contains the statement number in the PeopleCode where the SQL was executed.

To search by statement number, you must enter the following search criteria: PMU Definition Set = 1, PMU ID = 406 or 407, and Context 2 must have the name of a PeopleCode program.

From Date/Time To Date/Time	Specify a range of time in which the system should search for completed PMUs. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time.
Duration	Specify criteria that is related to the duration of a PMU in milliseconds.
Domain Name	Select the application server domain to generate the PMUs.
Domain Host/Port	Select the name and port number of the server machine on which the domain that generated the PMU resides.
Agent Identifier	Identify the specific agent that monitored a PMU.
Agent Type	Identify the type of agent that monitored a PMU.
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the To Time field to equal the current time and performs a search. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with Completed PMUs

At the bottom of the Completed PMUs page, the Completed PMUs grid contains the information that is related to the PMUs that are retrieved by your search criteria. The tabs in the Completed PMUs page are discussed in the following sections.

Summary

PMU	Indicates the name of the PMU. Click the PMU name to view the PMU Details page.
Duration	Indicates the duration of the PMU from start to finish in milliseconds.
Complete Tree	Click the tree icon to view the complete PMU tree, including all ancestor and descendant PMUs.
PMU Details	Provides further description of the PMU. The details comprise contexts and metrics that are helpful for identifying the PMU. Each type of PMU displays a different set of details.
User	Indicates the user whose request triggered the PMU.
PMU Status	Displays the PMU status. See Chapter 7, “Analyzing Historical Performance Data,” Completed PMU Status, page 89 .
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated.

Agent Start Date/Time	Indicates that time according to the agent clock that the last update was received.
Domain Name	Indicates the domain that handled the request that is associated with the PMU.

Identifiers

The Identifiers tab presents the following additional information.

PMU Set	Identifies the set to which the PMU ID belongs.
PMU ID	Identifies a PMU definition within a PMU set.
Agent ID	Identifies the agent that reported the PMU.
Process ID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.
Instance	A unique identifier that is generated by the system for each PMU.
Parent Instance	The PMU that produced the PMU in this grid row.
Top Instance	Each PMU that is reported by an agent has a unique instance ID. The instance identifier of the first PMU that is generated by a particular user request is the top instance. The value of the top instance is then stored with every child PMU within a request. The top instance is the value that associates all PMUs that are generated by the same user request.

Contexts

The Contexts tab reveals the context definition and value that is associated with each PMU in the grid. To view the details of the contexts in a PMU, examine the context and PMU definitions.

This Description column shows data for the additional description value that is part of the incoming PMU. The description stores large character values and generally stores information that exceeds the 128-character limit of Metric 7 and the 254-character limit of the contexts.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Context Definitions, page 130](#).

Metrics

The Metrics tab presents the metric values for all of the metrics that are defined for each PMU in the grid.

Metric information appears in a raw format. The values reflect exactly what is stored in the database.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Metric Definitions, page 128](#).

Trees

The Trees tab enables you to view the PMU within the context of a PMU tree.

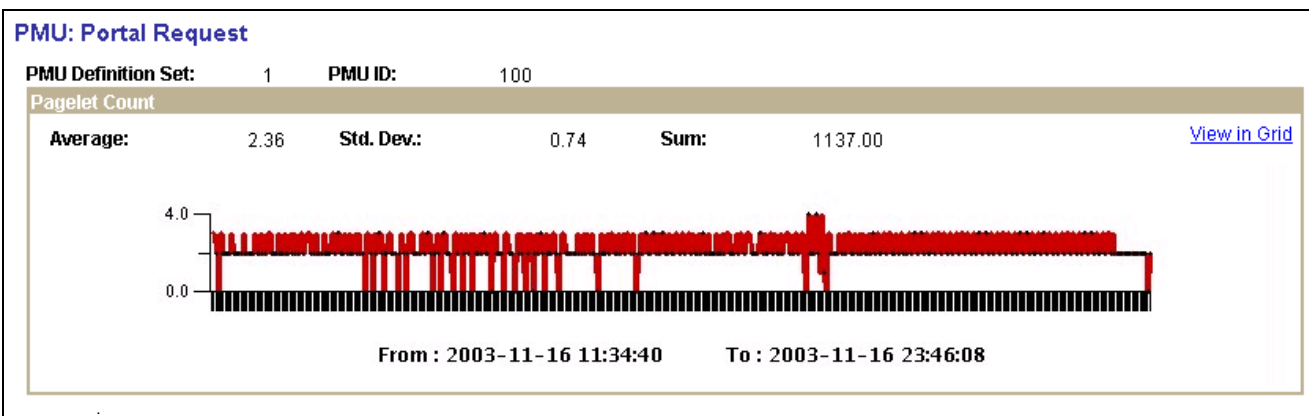
View Ancestors	Shows all parent PMUs for the selected PMU. This may be useful in determining the call tree of a child PMU. Only direct ancestors appear; sibling PMUs do not appear.
View Descendants	Shows all child PMUs for the selected PMU. This may be useful in determining where the time is spent for a PMU.

Complete Tree

Displays the entire tree representing the user request. If verbose or debug filters are set, this tree may contain a large number of nodes and may take a significant amount of time to load.

Metric Charts

When your search criteria includes a PMU set and PMU identifier, all rows in the grid will be of the same type of PMU. In this case, the metric chart displays the metric values of the returned PMUs against one another. This enables you to track metrics over a period of time.



Viewing a metric chart

Numeric metrics may be of type Counter, Gauge, or Numeric Identifier. Numeric identifiers do not appear in charts. Gauges and counters do appear in charts, but the chart does not contain a sum value for gauges.

Use the View in Grid link to view the chart information in a grid so that you can download the information to an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet if needed.

Note. If the metrics of a PMU can't be charted, a message appears stating this fact.

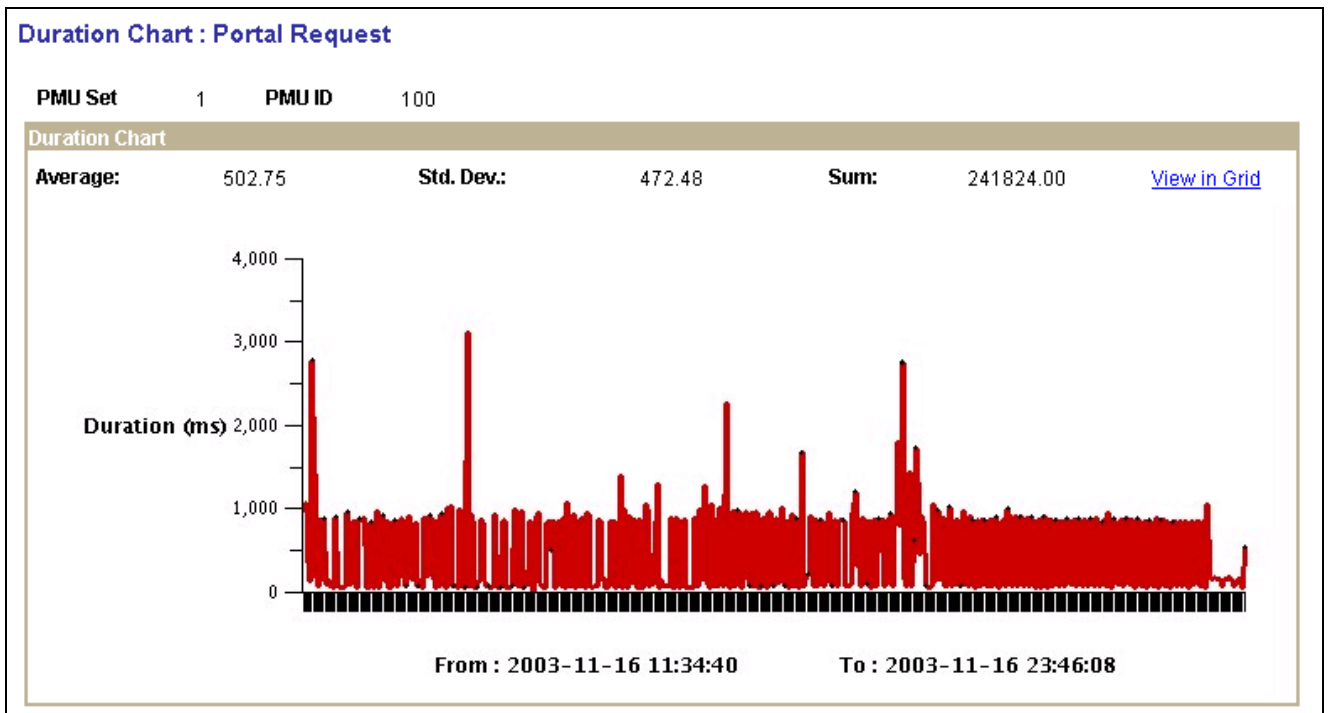
Note. To view the metric chart, you must specify a PMU and PMU set ID as part of the search criteria. If you click this link when performance data for multiple PMUs appears, the system displays an error message.

Note. The data appearing on this chart is not manipulated by multipliers, if any are used.

See [Chapter 10, "Performance Monitor Meta-Data," Metric Definitions, page 128.](#)

Duration Charts

The duration charts show all durations for all PMUs appearing in the grid. The chart is time-based.



Viewing a duration chart

Use the View in Grid link to view the chart information in a grid so that you can download the information to an Microsoft Excel spreadsheet if needed.

Note. To view the duration chart, you must specify a PMU and PMU set ID as part of the search criteria. If you click this link when performance data for multiple PMUs appears, the system displays an error message.

Completed PMU Status

A completed PMU can be assigned one of the following statuses:

Status	Description
Success	The PMU finished successfully.
Failed	The PMU finished unsuccessfully.
Abort	Instrumentation code terminated a PMU due to an unexpected condition.
Unknown	Assigned in situations when an agent closes a child PMU if the top-level PMU closes out of sequence.
Timeout	Instrumentation code timed out the PMU.
Reaper Timeout	Long running PMU closed by the Reaper.
Admin Timeout	An administrator manually closed the PMU. This is <i>not</i> currently implemented.

The PMU Details Page

You can access the PMU details page from a variety of Performance Monitor pages, such as the Completed PMUs page and the Open PMUs page. You can also access it readily from trees. To access the page, you click the link that is created from the PMU name.

The PMU Details page indicates:

- PMU ID and the PMU definition set to which it belongs.
- Identification information.
- Durations information, including metric values.
- Context information.
- Additional data.

The information that appears on the PMU Details page varies depending on the type of PMU that is displayed. All metrics are formatted according to information from the metric definition.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Metric Definitions, page 128.](#)

Viewing Event History

Access the Event History page.

Note. The search results of event history include history information that is collected by agents even if they are currently marked as inactive.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Viewing Agent Definitions, page 28.](#)

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view historical performance data that is related to events, you need to specify search criteria. This section covers the search criteria for event history.

Click the Advanced Search link to expose all of the search criteria options.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
Event Definition Set	Enter the event definition set to which the event definition belongs. Currently, only one definition set exists, and it is reserved for PeopleSoft development.
Event ID	Select a particular event that you want to monitor, such as event 300, Host Resource Status.
Process ID	Specify the process ID for which you want to locate event history.

From/To Date/Time	Specify the range of time during which you want to locate event history. The system searches the monitor date and time, not agent date and time.
Domain Host/Port	If you want to monitor events on a particular server, select the server name/IP address and port number on which the domain runs.
Domain Name	If you want to monitor events pertaining to a particular domain, select the application server, web server, or Process Scheduler domain for which you want to view event information.
Agent ID	Enter specific agent information if wanted. Identifies an agent within a domain. This is automatically generated by the monitor the first time an agent registers with it.
Agent Type	Specify the type of server process the agent is monitoring, such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSQCKSRV, and so on.
Filter Level	To view only the information that is returned of a specific filter level, select the desired filter level. For example, if you want to view only Error alarms, select Error, and the system returns only event information of type Error. Each event definition has a filter level that is set to one of the following levels: error, warning, standard, verbose, or debug. Error and warning levels are associated with alarms, while standard, verbose, and debug levels are associated with informational performance data. The icon that is associated with each category of filter level (alarm or informational) appears in the grid, enabling you to recognize event information easily.
Metric Chart	The system creates a metric chart only when you have selected a single event in the search criteria. The metrics that appear in the charts vary depending on the event definition.
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the To Time field to equal the current time and performs a search. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with Event History Information

The Completed Events section contains the results of your event history search.

Note. If a "clone table" warning appears at the top of the page, the archive program is either currently running or has abnormally terminated. If this is the case, all new incoming information that is being sent to the monitoring system is currently being inserted into the clone tables. New performance data is not inserted into the current data tables until the archive program finishes successfully.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Scheduling Performance Data Archiving, page 31](#).

Summary

The Summary tab displays the name of the event as well as the monitor date and time and agent date and time.

The maximum number of rows that are returned by the search is determined by the Search Row Limit on the Global Administration page.

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Global System Options, page 21](#).

Event	Displays the name of the event reported. Click the event name to view the Event Details page, which provides: • Identification information to ensure that you can locate the exact source of the event. • Metric information containing the metrics that are measured by a particular event and the current assigned values. • Additional information, depending on the event definition. Note. The Event Details page displays all metrics according to the metric definition.
Monitor Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted the row of performance data into the monitoring database according to the database clock.
Agent Date/Time	The date and time according to the agent clock that the domain monitor used when it last sent performance data to the monitor. Note. The date and the time appearing on this page always applies to the system on which the agent runs. Keep this in mind if you are monitoring systems in other time zones.

Identifiers

The Identifiers tab displays information to help further identify the event and a particular event’s origin.

Event Set	The event definition set to which the event definition belongs.
Event ID	The ID for a particular event definition, such as 300 for Host Resource Status.
PID	The operating system process ID of the process that generated the PMU.
Agent ID	The ID of the specific agent sending the event information.
Domain Name	The name of the domain in which the agent operates.
Instance	The system-generated identifier for a specific row of event information.
Filter Level	The filter level that is associated with an event definition.
Description	If applicable according to the event definition, a description appears to place the event in context. For example, with the Event 301 (Tuxedo "pq" Row) the description contains the name of the server process that is associated with a particular queue, such as PSAPPSRV, JSL, PSSAMSRV, and so on. The information corresponds to the Additional Data attribute that is part of the event definition. It stores data that exceeds the 128-character limitation of Metric 7.

Metrics

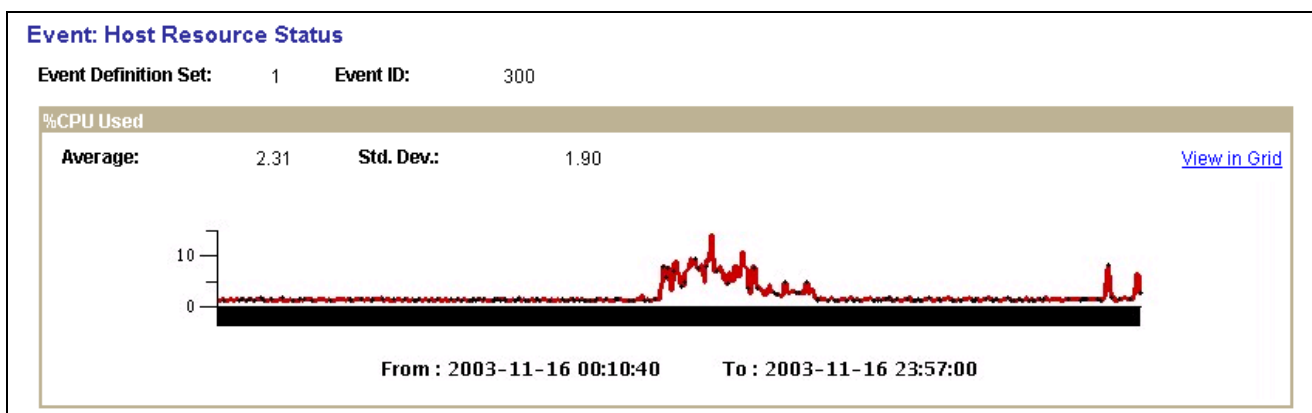
The Metrics tab displays the metric values of the event definition for a specific reported event. Only metrics that are specified in an event definition contain values. For example, event 300 (Host Resource Status) does not assign values to metric 6 or 7; therefore, those metrics appear on the Metrics page as *0.0000*.

Metric information appears in raw form.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Metric Definitions, page 128.](#)

Metric Charts

The system creates a metric chart only when you have selected a single event in the search criteria. The metrics that appear in the charts vary depending on the event definition.



Viewing an event metric chart

Note. %CPU Used is only one of the charts that appear in the metric charts for Host Resource Status.

Viewing User Session History

Access the User Session History page.

The User Session History page enables you to monitor the signon and signout activity of a particular user within the time range specified.

A row appears for every PMU 109 (User Session Began) and every PMU 108 (User Session Ended) for that user.

Note. If you recycle the web server during this time, the user session is considered closed.

Note. Some signouts may actually be expired sessions on the web server if a user elected to close the browser rather than officially signing out of the PeopleSoft system (using the Sign out link).

Entering Search Criteria

Before you can view historical performance data that is related to users, you need to specify search criteria. This section covers the search criteria for user history.

User ID Specify the user ID of a particular user.

	This field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time.
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the value in the To Time field to equal the current time and performs a search. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Working with User History Information

The following information appears at the bottom of the User History page after you have completed a search.

Activity

The activity tab presents the following information.

User ID	Identifies a particular user.
User Activity	Shows the signon and signoff activity of the user within the range of time that is specified in the search criteria.
Session	The session ID on the web server. This value is derived from context 1 from PMU 108 (User Session Ended) and PMU 109 (User Session Began).
Monitor Received Date/Time	Indicates when the monitor system received notification that a PMU had been started or updated

Details

The Details tab presents the following additional information.

IP Address	The IP address of the computer from which the user accessed the PeopleSoft system.
User Agent	The Mozilla user-agent string specification for the user's browser. This value is derived from metric 7 of PMU 116 (Redirect after Login).
Latency	The duration of PMU 116 (Redirect After Login). The latency value enables you to infer the network latency for a user connection.

Note. The values in both the User Agent and Latency fields appear only in the rows reflecting logged on user activity.

CHAPTER 8

Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics

This chapter provides an overview of Performance Monitor charts and analytics and discusses how to:

- View user request analytics.
- View component trace information.
- View component statistics.
- View portal statistics.
- View PIA statistics.
- View top portal content requests.
- View top PeopleCode events.
- View top PeopleCode executions.
- View top PeopleCode SQL statements.
- View top components.

Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics

This section contains an overview of Performance Monitor charts and analytics, list common elements, and lists the pages used to view user request analytics.

Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics Overview

Performance Monitor charts enable you to view charts and graphs that help you analyze and communicate performance information.

This information is derived from completed PMU data that is stored in the historic performance data tables.

Note. This interface is not designed to assist you in diagnosing real-time, current user issues, such as a stalled user request.

Note. The Standard Deviation (Std. Dev.) is provided on many pages. The standard deviation is a statistic that tells you how tightly all the values that are used to compute the average are clustered around the average. Large standard deviations warn that the averages appearing in the chart are not a reliable indicator of response times experienced by individual users.

Common Elements Used in This Chapter

Chart Legends Many of the charts use color to differentiate performance data. Always use the labels and the legend to make sure that you interpret the charts correctly.

View in Grid Enables you to view chart information in a grid format for sorting and downloading to Microsoft Excel.

Pages Used to View Performance Monitor Charts

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
User Requests	PSPMTRANSUSERSUM	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, User Requests	This page shows top-level, completed PMUs that were initiated by a specific user ID. A <i>user request</i> is a set of PMUs that together make up a complete round-trip to the server. You can click the bars in the chart to drill down into the details of a request (User Request Details page).
Component Trace	PSPMCOMPPERF	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Component Trace	Only used in conjunction with a performance trace. This page enables you to isolate the component performance that is associated with a particular performance trace.
Component Statistics	PSPMCOMPSTAT	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Component Statistics	Displays performance metrics that are related to the SQL, PeopleCode, and buffer sizes of PeopleSoft components. In addition, the page displays standard deviations and average charts.
Portal Statistics	PSPMPORTALSTATS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Portal Statistics	Displays portal activity duration per user ID within a specified interval.
PIA Statistics	PSPMPIASTATS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, PIA Statistics	Displays PIA activity duration and response size per user ID within a specified interval.
Top Portal Content Requests	PSPMTOPPORTAL	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Top Portal Content Requests	Enables you to identify candidates for performance tuning by displaying the most requested content and the associated performance measurements.

Page Name	Object Name	Navigation	Usage
Top PeopleCode Events	PSPMPCODEEVENTS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Top PeopleCode Events	Enables you to identify candidates for performance tuning by examining the top execution count, cumulative durations, and average durations of PeopleCode events.
Top PeopleCode Executions	PSPMTOPPCODE	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Top PeopleCode Executions	Enables you to identify candidates for performance tuning by examining the top execution count, cumulative durations, and average durations of PeopleCode executions.
Top SQL Statements	PSPMSQLEVENTS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Top PeopleCode SQL Statements	Enables you to identify candidates for performance tuning by examining the top execution count, cumulative durations, and average durations of SQL statements that are executed by PeopleCode programs.
Top Components	PSPMCOMPEVENTS	PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Analytics, Top Components	Enables you to identify candidates for performance tuning by examining the top execution count, cumulative durations and average durations of component actions.

Viewing User Request Analytics

Access the User Requests page.

This page shows top-level, completed PMUs that were initiated by a specific user ID. A *top-level* PMU is a PMU with no parent PMU. A *user request* is a set of PMUs that together make up a complete request to the monitored system.

Note. All rows in the User Request chart appear in ascending order by agent start date and time. Read the chart from the bottom to the top. If the date is the same between two adjacent rows, the system hides the date and shows only the time. If two rows have identical dates and times, the system adds a number (#x) to the label to differentiate the two bars. The charting tool requires the labels of the bars to be distinct.

You must enter either the user ID or the performance trace name as part of the search criteria.

System ID

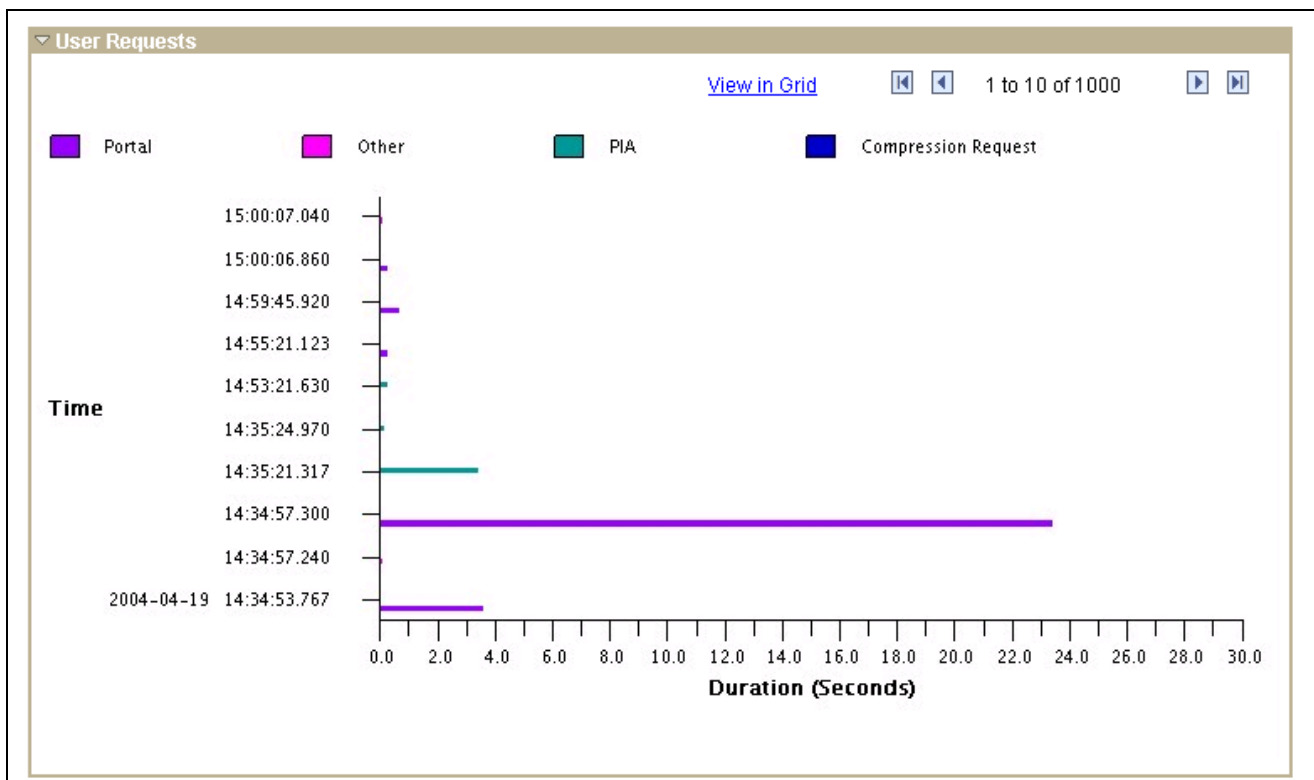
Identifies each monitored system. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.

Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). When searching on a user ID, generally, the system attempts to match a value that is stored in the OPRID (user ID) field of the PMU history table. However, because some top-level PMUs have "_unknown_" as the OPRID, the system attempts a second match. If the top-level PMU contains "_unknown_" as the OPRID, the system searches for a PMU 113 (Authenticate) in the same PMU set (same top instance ID) where PMU 113 contains the given user in the OPRID field.
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Static Scale	Enables you to choose the scale of the X-axis in the User Requests chart that is generated from the search results. The search results appear in result sets, which are groups of 10. Select this option to view a static scale. Note. After you select this option, you can't clear Static Scale until you refresh the page from the browser or reenter the page. The system behavior for each type of scale is: • Dynamic scale. The system scales the X-axis according to the longest duration in the current result set. • Static scale. A static scale displays the same scale for the X-axis across all of the result sets. A static scale is based on the largest duration, or bar, that exists among all of the result sets.
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time before performing a search. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

The User Requests Chart

The User Requests chart reveals the time that a user initiated a specific request and its duration. The system displays user requests in sets of 10.

A single user request is represented by a bar within the bar chart. You can click any bar in the graph to view the associated User Request Detail component, which enables you to drill down into the details of a user request.



User Requests chart

On this chart, the View in Grid hyperlink displays the chart information in a grid for downloading and customized sorting. The grid contains a hyperlink that accesses the User Request Details page.

The rows on the chart contain pop-up messages that appear when you move the cursor over the bar. The messages are:

- For PMU 100 (Portal Request), the message reads Portal: [action] Duration (secs): yyy.
- For PMU 101 (PIA Request), the message reads PIA: [action] Duration (secs): yyy.
- For PMU 102 (Compression Request), the message reads Compression Request: [content type] Duration (secs): yyy.
- All other PMUs show the PMU label followed by the duration.

See [Chapter 8, “Working with Performance Monitor Charts and Analytics,” User Request Details, page 100.](#)

The Request Time vs. Think Time Chart

The Request Time vs. Think Time pie chart reveals the ratio of the amount of time that is required for the system to process the requests in the result set against the amount of network latency and user think time. This measurement is based on the time range that you entered in the search criteria.

This chart illustrates the impact that response time has on the productivity of users in the monitored system.

User Request Details

The User Request Detail page appears *only* after you click a bar in the User Requests chart on the User Requests page. No PeopleSoft portal navigation exists for this page.

User requests are the set of PMUs that together make up a complete server round trip. All of the PMUs in a user request have the same top instance ID.

This page displays additional information for every user request that appears within the User Requests chart.

Duration	The duration of the top-level PMU instance for the current user request.
Agent Start Date/Time	The date and time that the top-level PMU began according to the clock on the monitored system.
Monitor Received Date/Time	The date and time that the monitoring system inserted performance information related the top-level PMU into the monitoring database.
PMU Details	This link accesses the completed PMU component where the system automatically loads all the PMUs with the same top PMU instance into this grid.

Application Server Totals

Application Server Time	The total time spent in the application server.
Serialization Time	The time spent serializing data.
Deserializaion Time	The time spent deserializing data.
Total Cache Misses	The total number of application server cache misses for this user request. Cache misses occur when the system must retrieve metadata from the database as opposed to the application server cache. This value is the sum of metric 1 from all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance.

Note. Continued high cache misses or file hits indicate cache problems that should be investigated.

Total Cache File Hits	The total number of application server cache memory hits for this user request. Cache memory hits occur when the system retrieves metadata from the application server cache file. It is the sum of metric 2 from all Tuxedo Service Summary PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows with the same top PMU instance.
SQL Total Time	The total time that is spent processing SQL for this user request.
SQL Exec Count	The total number of SQL statements that were run in this user request. This value is the sum of metric 6 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance.
SQL Fetch Count	The total number of SQL fetches that were run in this user request. This value is the sum of metric 5 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL PMU) rows with the same top PMU instance.

Global Variable Size	The amount of memory that is used to store PeopleCode global variables. This is the sum of metric 6 from all the PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows with the same top PMU instance. The greater the amount of data and memory that is required for global variables, the greater the overhead that is associated with a request.
Total Cache Memory Hits	The metric that is associated with the PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary). Cache memory hits occur when the system retrieves metadata from the application server memory, not the cache file or the database.

Component PMUs

This section displays these PMUs that are associated with a user request:

- PMU 401 (ICPanel): The ICPanel request.

Clicking the ICPanel link launches a new browser window, which contains the component statistics for that component default from midnight to the current time.

- PMU 402 (Modal Level 1): The first modal level if one exists.

The first modal level is triggered by think-time PeopleCode, such as DoModal, DoCancel, and so on.

- PMU 403 (Modal Level 2): The second modal level if one exists.

The second modal level contains the modal components that are called from the first modal level, such as secondary pages or lookup pages.

PMU	The PMU label that is defined in the PMU definition. Click this link to go to the Component Statistics page for the current component so that you can compare historical performance data for that component.
Name	The name of the component containing the page that is running the request.
Page	The name of the page running the request.
Action	The component action string, passed from the web server to the application server, such as Save, Search, and so on.
Duration	Duration of the PMU on that line in the grid.
Component Buffer Size	The component buffer size metric in PMU 401 (ICPanel), 402 (Modal Level 1), and 403 (Modal Level 2). The component buffer must be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server. The larger the buffer, the greater the impact is of serialization overhead on the monitored system.

Queries and Scripts

This section displays the metrics of these PMUs that are associated with the user request:

- PMU 410 (ICScript): metrics that are related to invoking an ICScript.
- PMU 411 (ICQuery): metrics that are related to invoking an ICQuery.

PMU	The type of PMU: ICScript or ICQuery.
------------	---------------------------------------

Name	Name of the ICScript or ICQuery.
Action	The action string, passed from the web server to the application server.
Duration	The duration of the ICScript or ICQuery.

Tuxedo Service Information

This section displays the metrics of all PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that are associated with the current user request.

Duration	Duration of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL).
Tuxedo Service Name	The name of the Tuxedo service that was run.
Server Name	The name of the server process on the application server that is running the request.
Host/Port	The name of the server and the JSL port.

User Request Durations

The User Request Durations summarizes how time was spent servicing the user request. For example, it might show that the most time was spent in SQL.

Portal Time	The total time that was spent in the portal servlet for this request, including waits for calls to other servers. The sum of the duration of the PMU 100s (Portal Request) that are associated with the request.
PIA Time	The total time that was spent in the PIA servlet. It is a subset of the portal time if the PIA request originated from Portal. The sum of the duration of the PMU 100s (Portal Request) and PMU 106s (PIA Request From Portal) that are associated with the request.
Tuxedo Service Time	The total time that was spent in the application server. It is a subset of the PIA time for a PIA request. A large difference between the duration of the PIA bar and the Tuxedo bar indicates that the request spent time on the web server or was queued by Tuxedo. The value is equal to the sum of the duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows.
PeopleCode Exec Time	The total time that was spent by the application server running PeopleCode, including any SQL that was triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 1 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the request.
PeopleCode SQL Time	This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQLExecs and SQL objects that were triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 2 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.
PeopleCode Built-in SQL Time	This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered from within PeopleCode built-in functions such as GetNextNumber(). It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 3 of the PMU 400s (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) that are associated with the requests.

PeopleTools SQL Exec Time

This is the total time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered by the PeopleTools runtime. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. It may overlap with the PeopleCode Exec time. The value is equal to the sum of metric 4 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.

Note. The number of bars appearing in the graph vary per request type.

PeopleCode Durations

This chart is a summary showing which PeopleCode event types (such as SavePreChange, SavePostChange) were triggered for this user request, how many times each type was triggered, and how much time was spent in running PeopleCode for each event type.

The PeopleCode Durations chart contains data only if a user accessed a component or ran an iScript while the filter level was set at verbose. The data is derived from PMUs 500–516.

These PMUs contain metrics for the cumulative execution count and execution time at the record field, component record, page, and component-level for each PeopleCode event type.

The number of times that a particular PMU ran appears in parenthesis.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and download the information to Excel spreadsheets.

Viewing Component Trace Information

Access the Component Trace page.

To view the Component Trace page, a user must have completed a performance trace. This page enables you to isolate the component performance information within a particular performance trace. The information presented applies *only* to component processing.

Note. To gain the most performance data and a clearer insight into component activity, you should run the performance trace that is generating the trace information in debug or verbose mode.

Performance Trace Name	Displays the name of the trace, which is typically the end user's user ID, but can be whatever name was entered by the end user in the Performance Trace Name edit box on the Performance Trace Console.
Monitor Start Date and Time	Displays the date and time that the monitor began receiving performance information for a particular performance trace.
First Component	Identifies the first component that is accessed during the performance trace.
Component Cache Status	Enables you to determine whether the objects that are associated with a component were accessed from the application server cache or retrieved from the database during the performance trace.
Server Round Trips	Displays the number of server round trips that are related to component processing that were completed during a particular performance trace.
SQL Executes	Displays the number of SQL programs that were run during component processing.

SQL Fetches	Displays the number of SQL fetches that were run during component processing.
PeopleCode Program Executions	Displays the number of PeopleCode programs that were run during component processing.
Email XML File	Enables you to email the data from the Component Trace page in an XML format so that you can share the information with colleagues or PeopleSoft consultants.

Warnings

The Warnings section contains any warnings that may alert you to situations in the trace that may cause discrepancies in or misunderstandings of the trace results. For example, if particular component objects were not fully cached at the time of the trace, a warning appears notifying you of this. Production systems usually cache all frequently accessed objects for better performance. Objects that are not cached can skew results because after an object is fully cached, performance when accessing that object typically increases dramatically. The Description column provides details of the warning and provides considerations or remedies where appropriate.

A warning message appears if the performance trace is not run in debug mode.

Duration Summary

You see a duration summary if the user ran the performance trace with standard or higher filter level.

The Duration section contains information regarding the duration of the entire performance trace as well as other elements of the performance trace, such as the time spent processing SQL and the time spent processing PeopleCode. For example, the duration information may show that the time for the total trace was 50 seconds, and 22 seconds were spent processing SQL while 15 seconds were spent processing PeopleCode.

Note. The duration total is not a sum of the measurements appearing here. The PeopleSoft system does not instrument every aspect of the runtime, and these areas that are not instrumented account for the difference between the total duration and the total of the measurements that are displayed here.

Measurement	Displays the measurement appearing in the row, such as SQL, PeopleCode, or Total Trace.
Duration	Displays the total time that was consumed by each element of a performance trace. For example, it may show the total trace consuming 50 seconds and 22 seconds were attributed to SQL.
% of Total	Displays the percentage of the total trace value that each element of the trace consumed. For example, if the total trace value is 50 seconds and the SQL value is 22 seconds, the % of total value is 44.

Server Round Trips

The Server Round Trip section contains information for each server round trip that was completed during a particular performance trace. It contains two tabs: Durations and PeopleTools State Management.

You see a duration summary if the user ran the performance trace with standard or higher agent filter level.

The Durations tab contains the following information:

Seq (Sequence)	Displays the sequential order in which the server round trips were run, with 1 indicating the first round trip of the performance trace.
-----------------------	--

Action	Displays the action that was completed during the server round trip, such as Load Page/Search Page, Load Search Result, Click PeopleCode Command Button for field FUNCLIB <table.field>. This column is a hyperlink that launches the Round Trip Details page.
Component	Displays the component from which the user invoked the action.
Page	Displays the page within the component from which the user invoked the action.
Duration	Displays the amount of time that each action, or server round trip, consumed.
% of Total Trace	Displays the percentage of the total performance trace duration that each server round trip consumed. For example, if the total trace value is 50 seconds and a particular action consumes 3.5 seconds, the % of total trace is 7.

The PeopleTools State Management tab contains the following additional information:

Pack/Unpack Time	Reflects the time that was required for serialization (pack) and deserialization (unpack). The value is derived as follows: PMU 427 + 428 duration - (time spent performing SQL in 427 and 428) The value reflects the serialization duration plus the deserialization duration minus any time spent performing SQL as part of serialization and deserialization.
Component Buffer Size	The component buffer size, metric 1, in PMU 401 (ICPanel). The component buffer has to be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server. The larger the buffer, the greater is the impact of serialization overhead on the monitored system.
PeopleCode Global Size	This is the size of the memory that is used for PeopleCode global variables, which are sent to and from the application server during a Jolt request. This is included in the send buffer size and receive buffer size. This is metric 5 for all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows.

SQL Summary

The SQL Summary section contains additional details regarding the SQL activity during component processing. It contains two tabs: SQL Executes and SQL Fetches.

You see a SQL summary if the user ran the performance trace with verbose or higher agent filter level.

The SQL Executes tab contains the following information:

Seq (Sequence)	The system orders the rows by total duration. The sequence in this case is a ranking of total duration.
SQL Operation and Tables	Displays the SQL operation and tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).
SQL Type	Reflects the type of source code making the SQL call. The SQL types are: • PeopleTools (PMU 408).

- Inline PeopleCode (PMU 406).
- PeopleCode Built-In (PMU 407).

Execution Count	Displays the number of times that the SQL was run during the performance trace.
Total Duration	The total time required by all executions.
Total Duration Average	The average execution duration, as in Total Duration / Execution Count.

The SQL Fetches tab contains the following additional information for each SQL statement that was run:

Fetch Count	The total count of all SQL fetches that were run during component processing within a particular performance trace.
Fetch Count Average	The average number of fetches per SQL Execute.
Fetch Duration	The sum total of all durations for SQL fetches.
Fetch Duration Average	The system average for SQL fetch durations during component processing.

PeopleCode Summary

The PeopleCode Summary section contains additional details regarding the PeopleCode activity during component processing. These values relate to PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution).

You see a PeopleCode summary only if the user ran the performance trace in debug mode.

The following metrics apply only to the performance information that was collected during the performance trace.

Seq (Sequence)	The system orders the rows by .
PeopleCode Program	Displays the name of the PeopleCode program that was run.
Execution Count	Displays the number of times this program has been run.
Duration Total	Displays the sum of all durations of the PeopleCode program.
Duration Average	Displays the average duration of the PeopleCode program.
Duration Maximum	Displays the longest duration of this PeopleCode program.
Duration Minimum	Displays the shortest duration of this PeopleCode program.

Round Trip Details

The Round Trip Details page contains a subset of the performance data that appears on the Component Trace page. It enables you to drill down into a specific round trip to gather duration, SQL, and PeopleCode information. The data that is presented in the page is similar to the data in the Performance Trace page. The PMU Details link accesses the completed PMU page with all PMUs that were captured in this action.

Viewing Component Statistics

Access the Component Statistics page.

The Component Statistics page enables you to gather performance information that is related to a specific PeopleSoft component.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database that is running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The user ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.	
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.
Component Execution Count	The number of times that a component was accessed within the specified time period. This value is calculated by selecting the count of PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that were found with the current search results.

Component Averages

The Component Averages section displays the average and standard deviation of the following metrics.

Duration	The average duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that were run from this component.
-----------------	--

SQL Fetch Count	The average number of SQL fetches that were run for this component. The value is the average of metric 5 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows with Context 1 equal to this component's name.
SQL Execute Count	The average number of SQL statements that were run for this component. The average of metric 6 from all PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows with Context 1 equal to this component's name.

Component Sizes

The Component Sizes chart displays the average and standard deviation of the component buffer sizes.

Receive Buffer Size	The average size of the data that the application server received from the web server during a JOLT request. This is metric 2 for PMU 115 (JOLT Request).
Send Buffer Size	Size of the data that was sent from the web server to the application server during a JOLT request. This is metric 1 for PMU 115 (JOLT Request).
Component Buffer Size	This is the average component buffer size (metric 1) in PMU 401 (ICPanel). The component buffer has to be deserialized by the application server when it is received from the web server, and then serialized when it is sent back to the web server.
PeopleCode Global Size	This is the average size of the memory that is used for PeopleCode global variables, which are sent to and from the application server during a JOLT request. This is included in the send buffer size and receive buffer size. This is metric 6 for all PMU 412 (Tuxedo Service Summary) rows.

Component Durations

This chart shows the average and the standard deviation of these metrics:

Portal Time	The average time that was spent in the portal servlet for this component, including waits for calls to other servers. The value is the duration of the PMU 100 (Portal Request) rows that are associated with requests that are accessing this component.
PIA Time	The average time that was spent in the PIA servlet for this component. The value is the duration of the PMU 100 (Portal Request) rows and PMU 106 (PIA Request From Portal) rows that are associated with the request accessing this component.
Tuxedo Service Time	The average time that was spent in the application server for this component. The value is the duration of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the request that is accessing this component.
PeopleCode Exec Time	The average time that was spent by the application server running PeopleCode, including any SQL that was triggered from within the PeopleCode. The value is the average of metric 1 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the component.

PeopleCode SQL Time

This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQLExecs and SQL objects that were triggered from within the PeopleCode. It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time.

The value is equal to the average of metric 2 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.

Note. This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.

PeopleCode Built-in SQL Time

This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered from within PeopleCode built-in functions such as GetNextNumber(). It is a subset of the PeopleCode Exec Time.

The value is the average of metric 3 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.

Note. This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.

PeopleTools SQL Exec Time

This is the average time that was spent by the application server running SQL that was triggered by the PeopleTools runtime. It is a subset of the Tuxedo Service Time. This value may overlap with the PeopleCode Exec time.

The value is the average of metric 4 of the PMU 400 (Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL) rows that are associated with the requests.

Note. This is the average time that was spent for running all SQL statements of this type in a single application server request, not the average duration of one SQL statement of this type.

PeopleCode Durations

The PeopleCode Durations chart contains data only if a user accessed a component while the monitoring level was set at verbose. The data is derived from PMUs 500–516.

This chart is a summary showing:

- Which PeopleCode event types (such as SavePreChange and SavePostChange) were triggered for this component at the record field, component record, page, and component levels.
- The average time that was spent running each event instance.
- The sample count that was used to calculate these averages.

The standard deviation is not calculated for this chart.

Viewing Portal Statistics

Access the Portal Statistics page. This page enables you to view the performance of the portal servlet.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

The chart on this page is generated from all Portal Request PMUs 100 (Portal Request) rows grouped by action (login, logout, homepage, target page, error), all PMU 117 (GetContent) rows, and all PMU 116 (Redirect after Login) rows.

Before you view the charts, you must enter search criteria.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that was generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.	
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Portal Action Durations

This chart reveals the average and standard deviation of the durations of the following metrics. The sample size that is used to derive the average appears in parentheses to the right of the bar label.

Redirect	The time that was required for the browser to load a page that is requested by way of a URL redirection.
Get Content	The time that was required for the system to display target content.

Portal View page	The time that was spent to assemble a portal page, excluding the homepage.
Portal login	The time that was spent on processing a login request.
Portal Homepage	The time that was spent assembling the homepage.
Portal error	The time that was spent assembling the error reporting page.
Portal Expire	The time that was spent processing a portal page expiration.
Portal Logout	The time that was spent on processing a logout request.
Portal Refresh Pagelet	The time that was spent refreshing a pagelet. A pagelet refresh gets triggered by the refresh button on a pagelet from the homepage.

Viewing PIA Statistics

Access the PIA Statistics page.

This page enables you to view the performance of the PIA servlet.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables users to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. The PeopleSoft system automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.	
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).

Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

PIA Action Durations

The average time for a PIA servlet to handle a direct request from a browser (PIA View Page), and handle a request from a Portal.

The data is generated from PMU 101 (PIA Request), and the data is grouped by context 3, which is action (login, logout, homepage, target page, error). Additional performance data is generated from PMU 102 (Compression Request), PMU 106 (PIA Request From Portal), and PMU 114 (Attach File Request).

PIA Action Response Sizes

The average size of the content sent to a browser when fulfilling a PIA request for the same rows of data that appear in the PIA Action Durations chart.

The data is generated from the metric 1 values for PMU 101 (PIA Request), metric 1 values for 106 (PIA Request from Portal), metric 1 values for PMU 114 (Attach File Request), and metric 1 values for PMU 102 (Compression Request).

Viewing Top Portal Content Requests

Access the Top Portal Content Requests page.

This page enables you to identify, view, and rank the performance data that is associated with individual requests for content through the PeopleSoft portal. The charts enable you to identify content requests that are both popular and performing poorly.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Before you can view portal content requests, you must first enter search criteria.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	Enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the

Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name.

Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).

Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.

From/To Date/Time

Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).

Search

The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.

Number to Retrieve

The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.

Refresh

Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top Portal Content Requests

This chart indicates the most popular content that is requested by users through the portal.

The chart shows the top counts of content reference instances for PMU 117 (GetContent) that were accessed within the search period specified. The instances are grouped by context 3, which assumes one of the following values:

- Portal CREF ID of the content.
- Pagelet (appears when the template references the pagelet by URL rather than by CRED ID).
- Menu (the CREF ID of the menu pagelet).
- DEFAULT_TEMPLATE (the CREF ID of the default template CREF).
- Homepage Tab <tab name>.
- Target content (appears when the content is unregistered target content).
- Logout (appears when a portal issues a logout request to another portal).

Top Cumulative Durations

This chart shows the portal content references that in total consumed the most time on the Portal servlet and their request counts. The system selects the top duration sums for PMU 117 (GetContent) grouped by Context3 (Portal CREF ID) that were accessed within the search period specified.

Duration Averages

This chart shows the portal content references that on average consumed the most time on the Portal servlet and their request counts. The system selects the top duration averages for PMU 117 (GetContent) grouped by Context3 (Portal CREF ID) that were accessed within the search period specified.

Top Cumulative Response Sizes

This chart indicates the largest cumulative response sizes. A response size refers to the size, in bytes, of the HTML response that the system sends to the browser when fulfilling a user request.

The data is generated from metric 1 in PMU 117 (GetContent).

Top Average Response Sizes

This chart indicates the top average of all of the response sizes. A response size refers to the size, in bytes, of the HTML response that the system sends to the browser when fulfilling a user request.

The data is generated from metric 1 in PMU 117 (GetContent).

Viewing Top PeopleCode Events

Access the Top PeopleCode Events page.

These charts show the PeopleCode events that have highest durations and execution counts, grouped by component and event type. Durations and counts are summed across levels (record field, component record, page and component) for each component and event type.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables users to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Note. Performance data must be captured in verbose agent filter mode or higher to be displayed.

Before you can view PeopleCode events, you must first enter search criteria.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.	
Component	Select the component name.

Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Note. If the filter level of the PSAPPSRV agent type is set to a level that is lower than the level of PMU 500–516 (Verbose), a warning message appears at the top of the page indicating that information for the current component may not be available. This data is available only in the following situations: the agent filters on the application server are set to verbose or debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug or verbose. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than verbose. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Top PeopleCode Events

This chart indicates the PeopleCode events that are run most often.

It shows the highest counts for all PMU 500–516. The counts consist of adding metrics 1, 3, and 5. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2).

See [Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Agent Filter Options, page 29.](#)

Top Cumulative Durations

This chart reveals the largest sum of all the durations of a specific PeopleCode event.

It shows the top sum of PMU 500–516 durations. The duration is not the duration of the PMU; the duration is the sum of metrics 2, 4, and 6. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2).

Duration Averages

This chart shows the components with event types that on average consume the most time in application server requests.

Duration averages are the averages and standard deviations of the sum of durations of PMU 500–516. The duration is not the duration of the PMU; the duration is the sum of metrics 2, 4, and 6. The data is grouped by component and event name (contexts 1 and 2). The sample count that is used to calculate these averages is not the execution counts of the events (metrics 1, 3 and 5) but the number of times this component reported that event type.

Viewing Top PeopleCode Executions

Access the Top PeopleCode Executions page.

This page enables you to identify the PeopleCode programs that the system runs the most and the performance of the PeopleCode programs.

The data on this page is generated from PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution), and it is based on all PeopleCode function calls and all calls to application packages.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

Note. Performance data must be captured in debug agent filter mode to be displayed in this chart.

Before you can view top PeopleCode executions, you must first enter search criteria.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSMMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.	
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.

Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Note. This data is available only when the agent filters on the application server are set to debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than debug. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Top PeopleCode Executions

Indicates the PeopleCode programs that the system runs the most.

Top PeopleCode executions refers to the highest counts for all PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) rows. The data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the PeopleCode programs with the longest cumulative durations. The duration of each execution of a particular PeopleCode program is recorded and added to the sum total to create a cumulative duration value.

The data is generated from the sum of PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) durations, and the data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Duration Averages

Identifies the PeopleCode programs with the highest average duration in the system.

The data is generated from the sum of PMU 404 (PeopleCode Program Execution) durations, and the data is grouped by component and program name (contexts 1 and 2).

Viewing Top PeopleCode SQL Statements

Access the Top SQL Statements page.

The data for this page is generated from the sum of all PMU 406 (PeopleCode SQL Execute) rows, and the data relates to the SQL that PeopleCode programs run.

The bars on the chart are links that you can click to access the Completed PMU history component. The system automatically populates the search criteria with values derived from the Top PeopleCode SQL Statements page. For example, PMU Identifier is set to *406*, and the Context 2 and Statement Number values are set appropriately.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This also enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
------------------	--

Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria that is defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. Enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top SQL Statements

This chart indicates the PeopleCode SQL statements that the system runs the most.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the PeopleCode SQL statements with the longest cumulative durations.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Duration Averages

Identifies the PeopleCode SQL statements with the longest average durations.

SQL statements are identified by PeopleCode locations, such as PeopleCode Program and PeopleCode Statement Number (context 2 and metric 2).

Note. This data is available only when the agent filters on the application server are set to verbose or debug, *or* performance traces were run with a filter level set to debug or verbose. A small, yellow triangle appears at the top of the page alerting you if application servers for that system are currently at a higher filter level than verbose. This, however, does not mean that you would not see data; PMUs may exist from performance traces or lower filter levels from past monitoring.

Viewing Top Components

Access the Top Components page.

All charts have a View in Grid hyperlink to show the chart information in a grid. This enables you to sort the information and to download to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets.

The data on this page is generated from PMU 401 (ICPanel), and it is grouped by action, as in ICSave. The system passes the "action" to the application server as part of an ICPANEL service request specifying the reason for the request.

On this page, the charts are grouped by action. The "action" refers to the action of a user in a component. The following are examples of how the actions appear:

- "#KEY" translates into Load Component.
- "#ICPanel1" translates into "Tab to Page."
- Launch Page/Search Page.
- Click PeopleCode Command Button for Field DERIVED_PSPM.PM_FILTERCHANGE.
- Switch to Add Action Mode.
- Launch Secondary Page.
- Change Drop Down List Value for Field PRCSRQSTD LG_WRK.RECURNAME.
- Click OK or Save to Save Secondary Page.
- Click Cancel on Secondary Page.
- Save Component.
- Select Row0 From Search Result.
- Select Row1 From Search Result.
- Sort Column on Grid.
- Tab to Next Page.
- View Page.

Before viewing top components, you must first enter search criteria.

System ID	Identifies each monitored system. PeopleSoft automatically generates this value incrementally. System definitions are created automatically when the first agent of a monitored system registers with the monitoring system.
------------------	--

Database Name	The name of the PeopleSoft application database running on the monitored system. The monitoring system automatically inserts this value when it recognizes and creates a monitored system.
User ID	The user ID of the user who generated the request. The User ID field prompts against the PSPMOPRDEFN table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP).
Performance Trace Name	You enter the performance trace name to search on PMUs within a particular performance trace. If a user has launched a performance trace in the Performance Console, the system labels every PMU that is generated in a business process with a performance trace name. Performance Trace Name prompts against the PSPMPERFTRACE table, which is populated by the Lookup program (PSPM_LOOKUP). Note. When searching using a performance trace name, the search ignores all agent IDs, so the current system ID is not relevant.
Component	Select the component name.
Market	Select the market to which the component belongs.
From/To Date/Time	Specify a range of time. The system searches on the monitor date and time, not the agent date and time. If you do not specify a time range, by default, the system displays information for the current day, starting at midnight (12:00 AM).
Search	The Search button performs a search based on the search criteria defined on the page. It should be pressed only once per search. If you want to view the most current information, use the Refresh button after running the initial search. If you click Search repeatedly, the system returns the same results from the same time range for each search.
Number to Retrieve	The number of top ranked statistics to be displayed on the charts.
Refresh	Updates the To Time value to equal the current time. This enables you to view the most current results of a search.

Top Components

This chart indicates the components that users access and use the most.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

Top Cumulative Durations

Identifies the component PMUs with the longest cumulative durations.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

Duration Averages

This chart displays the average duration and standard deviation of the PMUs that are associated with a particular component.

The data is grouped by component, page, and action (contexts 1, 2, and 3).

CHAPTER 9

Performance Monitor Security Considerations

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up PSPPMSRV authentication.
- Work with firewalls.
- Set up SSL.
- Set up SSL client authentication.
- Protect the Performance Monitor servlets.

Setting Up PSPPMSRV Authentication

The PSPPMSRV application server process acts as the PPMI client when you record PeopleSoft performance data. To register as a client, the PSPPMSRV requires the appropriate permissions in PeopleTools Security.

Warning! Setting up PSPPMSRV authentication is required.

To set up PPMI Client Authentication:

1. Create a user profile using PeopleTools Security.
2. Add the *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role to the user profile.
The *PeopleTools Perfmon Client* role contains the PTPMCLNT permission list.
3. Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Administration and enter the user profile that you created and the associated password in the PPMI User ID and PPMI Password text boxes.

Firewall Considerations

When setting up firewalls in a Performance Monitor environment, consider:

- Agent communication with the monitor servlet.
- PSPPMSRV communication with the monitor servlet.
- Monitor cluster members.

Agent Communication with the Monitor Servlet

If you require a forward proxy to create a "bridge" for a firewall residing between the monitored system and the monitoring system, configure your web server, application server, and Process Scheduler server accordingly.

Web Server

The process varies depending on which web server you use.

To set up a forward proxy on WebLogic:

1. Open the `setenv.cmd` file.
2. Set `HTTP_PROXY_HOST` and `HTTP_PROXY_HTTPPORT`, or `HTTP_PROXY_HTTPSHOST` and `HTTP_PROXY_HTTPSPORT`.
3. Restart the application server and Process Scheduler domain.

To set up a forward proxy on WebSphere:

1. Open WebSphere Administration console at `http://<machine-name>:9090/admin` and login.
2. Expand Servers, Application Servers, `server1`, Process Definition, `JavaVirtualMachine`, `CustomProperties`.
3. Click New Key,Value pair and add the following new pairs:
 - Key="`http.proxyHost`", Value="`<forward proxy hostname>`"
 - Key="`http.proxyPort`", Value="`<forward proxy HTTP port>`"
 - Key="`https.proxyHost`", Value="`<forward proxy hostname>`"
 - Key="`https.proxyPort`", Value="`<forward proxy HTTPS port>`"
4. Save the configuration changes and logout.
5. Restart WebSphere.

Application Server

To configure forward proxy on the application server:

1. Open the `PSAPPSRV.CFG` file.
2. Complete the Proxy Host and Proxy Port under the `[PSTOOLS]` section.
3. Restart the application server and Process Scheduler domain.

Note. The agents do not use the Proxy Host settings in the `PSAPPSRV.CFG` file.

Process Scheduler

To configure forward proxy on the Process Scheduler server:

1. Open the `PSPRCS.CFG` file.
2. Enter the Proxy Host and Proxy Port under the `[PSTOOLS]` section.

Note. The agents do not use the Proxy Host settings in the `PSPRCS.CFG` file.

PSPPMSRV Communication with the Monitor Servlet

You can't have a firewall between the PSPPMSRV processes and the monitoring web server. When PSPPMSRV starts, it binds to the next free port that is allocated by the operating system. As such, no static port exists. This saves configuring ports for multiple PSPPMSRVs.

Monitor Cluster Members

The monitor cluster members communicate with each other on their allotted ports. If the cluster members are on different sides of a firewall, then these port numbers need to remain open for HTTP/S.

Setting Up SSL

This section discusses how to:

- Set up SSL between the agents and the Performance Monitor.
- Set up SSL between the Performance Monitor and PPMI clients.

Note. Setting up SSL encryption is optional.

Setting Up SSL Between Agents and Performance Monitor

This configuration encrypts data that is sent from the agents to the Performance Monitor.

To set up SSL between agents and Performance Monitor:

1. Install a digital root certificate on the web server.

A digital root certificate from a trusted certificate authority (CA) must be installed on the web server that is hosting the monitor URL.

Note. If the root certificate that is installed on your monitoring web server is from a nonstandard CA, then a copy of that certificate must be installed in the application server key store for the monitored databases. The agents load this certificate when they start.

2. Specify *https* for the Monitor URL.

- Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Specify Monitor.
- Enter the URL that is specified for the Monitor URL beginning with *https*.

Setting Up SSL Between Performance Monitor and PSPPMSRV and Monitor Cluster Members

This configuration encrypts the PPMI user ID and password when it is passed to the monitor and communication between monitor cluster members. Performance data that is published by the monitor *is not* encrypted.

To set up SSL between Performance Monitor and PSPPMSRV and between cluster members:

1. Install a digital root certificate on the web server.

A digital root certificate from a trusted CA must be installed on the web server that is hosting the monitor URL.

2. Specify *HTTPS* for the PPMI URL.
 - Select PeopleTools, Performance Monitor, Administration, Global Administration.
 - Enter the URL that is specified for the PPMI URL beginning with *https*. If you elect to use PSPPMSRV as the PPMI client, only the communication from the PSPPMSRV to the PPMI servlet is encoded.
3. Specify *HTTPS* for the member servlet URLs in the Global Administration page.

Note. If the root certificate that is installed on your monitoring web server is from a nonstandard CA, then a copy of that certificate must be installed in the application server key stores for the monitoring databases.

Setting Up SSL Client Authentication

SSL client authentication validates that the client is trusted by the server.

Note. Setting up SSL client authentication is optional.

To set up SSL client authentication:

1. Set up SSL (as described in the previous section).
2. Set up your own certificate authority.

Remove all other certificate authorities from the monitoring web server's key store. All certificates that are signed by this authority will be trusted by the monitoring web server.
3. Configure the monitoring web server so that client authentication is required and HTTP requests are disabled.

Note. This configuration prevents web browser connections to the web server unless the browser has loaded the client certificate. In particular, the Ping buttons that you use when you set up the PPMI URL and the Monitor URL require the browser to have a trusted client certificate loaded.

4. Configure Client Authentication on all elements that must access the monitoring system through HTTPS.

The following internal elements must have client certificates in their key stores. Each of these certificates must be signed by your certificate authority. The client authentication ensures that the data that an element receives is authentic in that no third-party could have inserted any incorrect data.

Element	Description
Agents	Configuring client authentication ensures that performance information that is sent between agents and the monitoring system is authentic.
Monitor cluster members	Monitor cluster members exchange information regularly. Configuring client authentication ensures that performance information that is sent between the cluster members is authentic.

Element	Description
Integration gateway	The gateway makes HTTP/S requests to notify the monitoring system of configuration changes. Configuring client authentication ensures that configuration notifications that are sent through the gateway are authentic.
PSPPMSRV	PSPPMSRV instances make HTTP/S requests to register with the monitoring servlet. Configuring client authentication ensures that the registration process is authentic.
PIA to Integration Gateway	During notification of configuration changes, PIA makes an HTTP/S request to the gateway. Configuring client authentication ensures that data that is sent between PIA and the gateway is authentic.

The following client certificates are used by these elements. The PSPPMSRV instances and the Monitor Cluster members use the same certificate.

Certificate	Description
Agent certificate	This certificate resides in the key store in the database of the monitored system. The agents use this certificate.
Monitor certificate	This certificate resides in the key store in the database of the monitoring system. PSPPMSRV instances and monitor cluster members use this certificate.
Integration gateway certificate	This certificate resides in the monitoring system gateway. This certificate is used during notification of configuration changes.
PIA to Integration Gateway Certificate	This certificate resides in the key store in the database of the monitoring system. PIA uses this certificate to make a request to the gateway.

The following table describes where each certificate is configured.

Certificate	Procedure
Agent certificate	Create a client certificate in the key store in the monitored database, using the Digital Certificates page (PeopleTools, Security, Security Objects, Digital Certificates). The certificate type must be "Local Node" and the alias must be "PerfMon".

Certificate	Procedure
Monitor certificate	Create a client certificate in the key store in the monitoring database, using the Digital Certificates page (PeopleTools, Security, Security Objects, Digital Certificates). The certificate type must be "Local Node" and the alias must be "PerfMon".
Integration Gateway certificate	Create a client certificate in the key store for gateway, using the pskeymanager utility. Edit the integrationGateway.properties file to include the certificate alias and encrypted certificate password in the ig.certificateAlias and ig.certificatePassword properties.
PIA to Integration Gateway Certificate	Create a client certificate in the key store in the monitoring database, using the Digital Certificates page (PeopleTools, Security, Security Objects, Digital Certificates). The certificate type must be "Local Node" and the alias must be the name of the default local node (messaging node) in the monitoring database. Discover the name of the local node by selecting PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Node Definitions. Click Search and find the node marked as the default local node. Note. While the alias of the certificate must be the same as the name of the default local node, the name of the certificate does not have to match. In particular, the certificate name can't contain the underscore character. Configure the Integration Broker Gateway URL to use HTTPS.

Protecting the Performance Monitor Servlets

If you do not intend to use the Performance Monitor servlets, and you want to make sure that they are not exposed to hackers, you can disable the servlets permanently.

To disable the servlets, edit the web.xml file in the Portal Web-Application and remove the servlet definitions and servlet mappings for the monitor and PPMI servlet.

CHAPTER 10

Performance Monitor Meta-Data

This section discusses:

- Performance Monitor meta-data definitions.
- Metric definitions.
- Event definitions.
- Context definitions.
- PMU definitions.

Performance Monitor Meta-Data Definitions

The Performance Monitor uses the following meta-data definitions:

- Metrics.
- Events.
- Contexts.
- PMUs.

Metrics

Performance Monitor agents send PMUs and events to the monitor. Each PMU and event contains one or more metrics. Each metric has a unique identifier. Metric definitions are the building blocks for creating PMUs and events. PMUs and events comprise up to six numeric values and one string metric value. One metric definition can appear in multiple event and PMU definitions.

Events

Events are notifications containing performance metrics that are different from PMUs in that they are not hierarchical, and they do not have durations. PeopleTools has defined a set of event types, and each type of event is reported at a specific location in the instrumented code.

Each event has:

- Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific event instance).
- Timestamp.
- Severity.
- Metrics (such as CPU usage and memory allocation).

Event definitions group as many as seven metrics to measure the intended performance data. Some events do not have metrics.

Contexts

A context definition applies only to PMU definitions. Contexts provide additional information so that PMU performance data can be displayed and searched more effectively. For example, a context definition enables you to group and sort numeric values, such as an execute count, by page name. Contexts enable the system to assign the data to various elements such as pages, components, service calls, and so on. Without contexts, you have only numeric data in no understandable grouping.

PMU metrics contain data that is specific to that PMU. Context values, on the other hand, are common to the entire user request or a specific tier. The system uses contexts to "flatten" a PMU tree. For example, you do not have to navigate up from a SQL PMU to an ICPanel PMU to see what component generated that SQL statement.

PMUs

A PMU is a unit of measure that reflects the execution of a section of code. The system starts and stops a PMU at specific code locations, and the system may update a PMU anytime between the start and stop times. PeopleTools has defined a set of PMU types, and each type of PMU corresponds to the instrumentation at a specific code location, such as a SQL Execute in PSAPPSRV or a Jolt Request in the web server.

Each PMU includes:

- PMU Type.
- Instance identifier (a unique identifier for a specific PMU instance).
- Start time.
- Stop time.
- Status.
- Metrics (such as number of SQL fetches or buffer size that is used in a Jolt response).

A PMU represents a section of code that is bracketed by calls to an internal instrumentation API that signal the start and stop of that logical unit of code.

PMU definitions group as many as seven metrics to measure the intended performance data. Some PMUs do not have metrics.

Metric Definitions

This section discusses the attributes of a metric definition.

Note. Only PeopleSoft should modify metric definitions. Modifying metric definitions at your site could cause unexpected results.

Metric Identifier	A numeric value acting as the unique identifier, or key, for a metric definition.
Metric Type	Displays the type of the metric definition. Metric types are: • Counter: A counter metric is designed to enable sums of values from a specific time range to be calculated.

Examples are bytes printed and records written. The values can also be averaged, maximums and minimums can be calculated, and other kinds of statistical calculations can be performed

- **Gauge:** A gauge metric is designed to be used instead of a counter when it is not meaningful to calculate sum values that are recorded within a time range.

Calculations that are performed on gauge metrics include: average, standard deviation, median, maximum value, and minimum value. For example, the amount of memory that is used on a server is a gauge metric type. If you measure the amount of memory that is used over 20 transactions in a time range, the sum of the memory that is used is not necessarily useful. However, the average, median, and standard deviation provide insight into usage per transaction.

- **Numeric Identifier:** A numeric identifier is a numeric value that is used as an identifier, not as a measurement value.

Creating sums and averages, or manipulating these values in any arithmetic way is not meaningful. For example, message numbers and error codes are numeric identifier metric types.

- **String:** Used with metric definition attributes that need to be represented as text, not a numeric value.

Arithmetic operations are not performed on string metric types. For example, descriptive attributes, such as site path, file name, and so on, are string metric types.

Metric Label	This metric label appears on any page that displays a metric to describe the metric value.
Description	Displays a more detailed description of the purpose of the metric.
Metric Multiplier	Enables you to manipulate metric values using a multiplier. The multiplier determines how the metrics appears on a PeopleSoft page. For example, if a metric is in milliseconds and you want to change it to display in seconds, you would specify a multiplier of 1000. If the value does not need to be manipulated (increased or decreased), the multiplier is 1.0.
Display Metric As an Integer	Metrics can appear as a real number (with decimals) or integers (without decimals). For example, an average duration appears as a real number, while a sum of SQL Statement executions must appear as an integer. To display the metric as an integer, select this check box. To display the metric as a real number, clear this check box.

User Defined Display Text

This section provides flexibility when you are defining metrics. For example, you can assign labels to particular values that are returned by functions. Based on a particular return value, the system displays various label values. Typically, this would be used in the case of Boolean values, such as the case with metric 23, *Is this a Pagelet*. If a 0 is returned, the system displays *No*. If a 1 is returned, the system displays *Yes*.

Display Value/Label	Enables you to determine what appears on the pages displaying a metric.
----------------------------	---

These options are mutually exclusive.

Select Display Value to display the actual value. Select Display Label to display the label describing the metric value.

Metric Value

The actual value of a user-defined metric value.

Metric Value Label

The label that is associated with a user-defined metric value.

Event Definitions

This section describes the attributes of an event definition.

Event Definition Set

Event definitions belong to a particular set. This is similar to message definitions in the message catalog belonging to a message set.

Note. Currently, only one set exists, set 1, which is reserved for internal PeopleSoft development.

Description

Explains the purpose of a particular event definition set.

Definitions

Event ID

Identifies an event definition within an event set.

Event Label

The name of the event definition. This value appears with any event metric values on the pages displaying the event information.

Description

Provides additional identification, if needed.

Additional Data Label

If the optional long character field is populated for this event type, it requires a display label.

Filter Level

Sets the level at which the system begins recording data about a particular event definition. The level of the overall monitoring system must equal or exceed the level of the event filter level before the system records the event data. For example, if the overall system filter level is set to *Standard*, the system records information from event definitions with a filter level set to *Standard*, *Warning*, and *Error*.

Metrics

An event comprises up to six, predefined numeric metrics and one string metric. Select the metric to include using the lookup button.

See [Chapter 10, “Performance Monitor Meta-Data,” Metric Definitions, page 128.](#)

Context Definitions

This section discusses the attributes of a context definition.

Context Identifier	A numeric value that uniquely identifies a specific context definition.
Context Label	The label that appears on any page displaying the context definition to identify it.
Description	A more detailed explanation of the context definition, if needed.

PMU Definitions

This section describes the attributes of PMU definition.

PMU Definition Set	PMU definitions belong to a particular set. This is similar to message definitions in the message catalog belonging to a message set.
	Note. Currently, only one set exists, set 1, which is reserved for internal PeopleSoft development.
Description	Explains the purpose of a particular PMU definition set.
Definitions	
PMU ID	Identifies a PMU definition within an event set.
PMU Label	The name of the PMU definition. This value appears with any metric values on the pages displaying the PMU information.
Description	Provides additional identification, if needed.
Additional Data Label	Every PMU has an optional long data field for additional information or labeling. The system displays this label only if this field is populated.
Filter Level	Sets the level at which the system begins recording data about a particular PMU definition. The level of the overall monitoring system must equal or exceed the level of the PMU filter level before the system records the event data. For example, if the overall system filter level is set to <i>Verbose</i> , the system records information from event definitions with a filter level set to <i>Standard</i> and <i>Verbose</i> , but it does not record information that is related to PMU definitions with a filter level set to <i>Debug</i> . See Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Setting Agent Filter Options, page 29 .
Enable Sampling	Some PMUs that are associated with a user connection are always monitored regardless of the sampling rate. The PMUs that are never ignored are those that have the Enable Sampling option cleared. Examples of such PMUs are those that are related to users signing on, signing off, and being redirected to other sites. See Chapter 4, “Administering the Performance Monitor,” Configuring Performance Monitoring Sampling Rate, page 35 .
Contexts 1, 2, 3	A PMU has up to three context fields.

See [Chapter 10, "Performance Monitor Meta-Data," Context Definitions, page 130.](#)

Note. If the contents of a context field vary according to the "parent" PMU, then the system uses Context 14 "Generic." For example, Context 1 of a SQL PMU such as PMU 407 (PeopleCode Built-In SQL Execute) is the component name for an ICPanel request or an iScript name for an ICScript request.

Metrics

A PMU comprises up to six, predefined numeric metrics and one string metric.

Select the metric to include using the lookup button.

Display

Select this option if you intend to display the metric label, the value, or both on a PeopleSoft page.

APPENDIX A

PMU Definition Reference

This appendix contains the structure of each PMU that is defined in the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Currently, only one PMU set definition exists, set 1.

PMU 100 Portal Request

PMU 100 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	100
Label	Portal Request
Description	Reported at entry and exit of portal servlet

Filter Level

PMU 100 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Action	Action - "cmd" parameter (such as login, logout, or homepage).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Response Code	HTTP response code.

Metric	Value	Description
2	Pagelet Count	Pagelet Count.
7	Target CREF	Target CREF of the portal page.

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 101 PIA Request

PMU 101 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	101
Label	PIA Request
Description	Reported at entry and exit of PIA servlet

Filter Level

PMU 101 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Action	Action - "cmd" parameter (such as login, logout, or homepage).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP response code.

Metric	Value	Description
3	Static Content Count	Number of items of static content downloaded with request.
4	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 102 Compression Request

PMU 102 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	102
Label	Compression Request
Description	Compression servlet run when the browser requests content

Filter Level

PMU 102 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Content Type	Content Type of Response.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP response code.

Metric	Value	Description
3	Compression Ratio	Compression ratio.
4	Compressed?	Boolean - was the file compressed?

Additional Label

Additional Data.

PMU 106 PIA Request From Portal

PMU 106 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	106
Label	PIA Request From Portal
Description	Reported at Entry and Exit when Portal calls PIA directly

Filter Level

PMU 106 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Response Code	HTTP Response Code.
3	Static Content Count	Number of items of static content downloaded with request.
4	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?

PMU 108 User Session Ended

PMU 108 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	108
Label	User Session Ended
Description	User Session logout, expiration, timeout, or error

Filter Level

PMU 108 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

No.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Reason	Reason for session termination.
2	Response Code	HTTP Response Code.
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

PMU 109 User Session Began

PMU 109 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	109

Attribute	Value
Label	User Session Began
Description	User Session began (user logged in)

Filter Level

PMU 109 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

No.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

PMU 113 Authenticate

PMU 113 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	113
Label	Authenticate
Description	Entry and Exit for application server authentication (GetCertificate)

Filter Level

PMU 113 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Bypass Signon?	Boolean - logging in with a guest ID?
2	Authtoken Cookie Present?	Boolean - is the Authtoken Cookie in the request?
7	User ID	User ID of user logging on.

Additional Label

Previously logged in user.

PMU 114 Attach File Request

PMU 114 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	114
Label	Attach File Request
Description	Entry and Exit for file upload from browser client

Filter Level

PMU 114 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	File Name	File Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total File Size (bytes)	Total size of incoming files in bytes.

Additional Label

All File Names.

PMU 115 JOLT Request

PMU 115 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	115
Label	JOLT Request
Description	JOLT request to the application server

Filter Level

PMU 115 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server Session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP Address.
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	JOLT SendBuf Size (bytes)	Size in bytes of the buffer sent to the application server.
2	JOLT RecvBuf Size	Size in bytes of the buffer received from the application server.
3	JOLT Return Code	JOLT Return Code.
4	JOLT Request Retried	JOLT Request Retried.

Additional Label

Error Status Code.

PMU 116 Redirect after Login

PMU 116 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	116
Label	Redirect after Login
Description	Redirected round trip time (network latency)

Filter Level

PMU 116 has a filter level of 4.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	URL redirected to	URL redirected to, after logon.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	User Agent.	User Agent.

PMU 117 Get Content

PMU 117 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	117
Label	Get Content
Description	Portal requests for content or pagelet

Filter Level

PMU 117 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	Portal CREF ID	Portal CREF ID of this content.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Response Size (bytes)	Size of HTML Response in bytes.
2	Is this a Pagelet?	Boolean - is this is a pagelet or not?
3	Cookie Count	Number of cookies received in the response.
7	Target CREF	Target CREF of the portal page.

Additional Label

URL for which request issued.

PMU 400 Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL

PMU 400 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	400
Label	Tuxedo Service PCode and SQL
Description	Current SQL and PeopleCode and SQL summary metrics

Filter Level

PMU 400 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	PeopleCode Exec Time (ms)	PeopleCode execution time (milliseconds).
2	PeopleCode SQL Time (ms)	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
3	PCode BuiltIn SQL Time (ms)	Total PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).
4	PeopleTools SQL Time (ms)	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and BuiltIn SQL (milliseconds).
5	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
6	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.
7	Trace Level	SQL, PeopleCode, and Component Processor trace levels.

Additional Label

Current SQL statement.

PMU 401 ICPanel

PMU 401 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	401
Label	ICPanel
Description	Entry and exit for component search and processing on application server

Filter Level

PMU 401 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).
2	Component/Page Deferred Modes	Component and Page Processing Modes for this Request. For example, Off, Page Only, Component Only, and so on.
3	Field set to Interactive Mode.	Boolean - field disallows Deferred Processing for the Page?

Metric	Value	Description
4	Deferred Field Edit Count	Number of deferred field edits processed in this request.
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE_ABSENCE_HIST\$new\$\$\$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 402 Modal Level 1

PMU 402 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	402
Label	Modal Level 1
Description	Triggered by Think-Time PeopleCode (DoModal, DoCancel, and so on).

Filter Level

PMU 402 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE_ABSENCE_HIST\$new\$0\$\$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 403 Modal Level 2

PMU 403 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	403
Label	Modal Level 2
Description	Modal component/secondary page/lookup page from a Level 1.

Filter Level

PMU 403 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to application server.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).
7	Action String	String passed by web server (such as QE_ABSENCE_HIST\$new\$\$\$0).

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 404 PeopleCode Program Execution

PMU 404 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	404
Label	PeopleCode Program Execution
Description	PeopleCode Events, External Function Calls and Application Class Methods

Filter Level

PMU 404 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program Name.

Additional Label

Component Key.

PMU 406 PeopleCode SQL Execute

PMU 406 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	406
Label	PeopleCode SQL Execute
Description	Execution of PeopleCode SQLExec and SQL Objects

Filter Level

PMU 406 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	SQL Origin	SQLExec or SQL Object.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?
4	SQL Compile Time (ms)	Compile time for this SQL (milliseconds).
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 407 PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute

PMU 407 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	407
Label	PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execute
Description	SQL executed during a PeopleCode BuiltIn or Method call

Filter Level

PMU 407 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program Name.
3	PeopleCode Builtin	PeopleCode Built-In Name (such as GetNextNumber).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?
4	SQL Compile Time (ms)	Compile time for this SQL (milliseconds).
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 408 PeopleTools SQL Execute

PMU 408 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	408
Label	PeopleTools SQL Execute
Description	All SQL calls excluding PMUs 406 and 407

Filter Level

PMU 408 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
2	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
3	SQL Was Compiled	Boolean - was SQL compiled before executing?
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

Additional Label

SQL Statement.

PMU 409 Explicit Commit

PMU 409 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	409
Label	Explicit Commit
Description	PeopleCode controlled Commit (such as GetNextNumberWithGaps)

Filter Level

PMU 409 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	PeopleCode Builtin	PeopleCode BuiltIn Name (such as GetNextNumber).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	PeopleCode Statement Number	PeopleCode statement number (excluding comments and white space).
2	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.

PMU 410 ICScript

PMU 410 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	410
Label	ICScript
Description	Entry and exit for IScript execution on the application server

Filter Level

PMU 410 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	ICScript URL	ICScript URL.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.

PMU 411 ICQuery

PMU 411 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	411
Label	ICQuery
Description	Entry and exit for "Run to HTML" queries on the application server.

Filter Level

PMU 411 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Query	Query name.
2	Action.	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from web server to the application server.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
2	Prompt Count	How many prompts the query defines as its criteria.

PMU 412 Tuxedo Service Summary

PMU 412 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	412
Label	Tuxedo Service Summary
Description	Cache and other metrics (continuation of PMU 400)

Filter Level

PMU 412 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Context	Value	Description
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV, and so on).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICSript, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Cache Misses	Manager cache misses resulting in object fetches from the database.
2	Memory Cache Hits	Manager cache hits resulting in object fetches from memory.
3	File Cache Hits	Manager cache hits resulting in object fetches from file.
4	Deserialization Time (ms)	Deserialization Request Time.
5	Serialization Time (ms)	Serialization Reply Time. Serialization time includes HTML generation, building state blob, and sending of the blob to the web server. • HTML generation. • Building state blob. • Sending of the blob to the web server.
6	PeopleCode Global Size (bytes)	Size of serialized global and component variables (bytes).

PMU 413 GetCertificate

PMU 413 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	413
Label	GetCertificate
Description	Metrics for application server user authentication service

Filter Level

PMU 413 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).
2	Reason	Reason for Service Request.
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Authenticated?	Boolean - Authentication succeeded?
7	Timestamp	Timestamp.

PMU 414 SQL Fetch Summary

PMU 414 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	414
Label	SQL Fetch Summary
Description	Metrics for all SQL fetches for parent SQL (406, 407, 408)

Filter Level

PMU 414 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode Program name.
3	SQL Fetch Origin	SQL Fetch Origin.

Note. Context 2 and Context 3 are populated only for PeopleCode and SQL built-in functions.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	SQL Fetch Time (ms)	SQL fetch time.
2	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor.
3	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
7	SQL Operation and Tables	SQL Operation and Tables (such as UPDATE PS_QUERY_RUN_QRYVW).

PMU 415 PortalRegistry

PMU 415 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	415
Label	PortalRegistry
Description	Metrics for Portal registry service call on the application server

Filter Level

PMU 415 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Portal	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Portal Command	Portal Command (such as EPortalCRefByURL).

PMU 416 ICWorklist

PMU 416 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	416
Label	ICWorklist
Description	Metrics for CICWorkListService::DoService()

Filter Level

PMU 416 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Component	Component name.
2	Page	Page name.
3	Action	Request Action (such as #ICSave) from the web server to the application server.

PMU 417 FTP Request

PMU 417 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	417
Label	FTP Request
Description	Metrics for file transfer between application server and FTP server

Filter Level

PMU 417 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	FTP Server URL	FTP Server URL.
3	FTP Action name	FTP Action name (such as Get, Put, Delete, and so on).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	FTP Log File	FTP log file (such as c:\temp\ftp28975.log).

Additional Label

FTP script file name.

PMU 418 PSBusComp

PMU 418 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	418

Attribute	Value
Label	PSBusComp
Description	External Component Interface call into the application server

Filter Level

PMU 418 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Component Interface	Component Interface name.
2	CI Method Name	Component Interface method name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).

PMU 419 BI GetInterlink

PMU 419 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	419
Label	BI GetInterlink
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink GetInterlink call.

Filter Level

PMU 419 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Component Buffer Size (bytes)	Size of the component buffer (bytes).

PMU 420 BI Execute

PMU 420 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	420
Label	BI Execute
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink GetInterlink call

Filter Level

PMU 420 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

PMU 421 BI BulkExecute

PMU 421 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	421
Label	BI BulkExecute
Description	PeopleCode Business Interlink BulkExecute call

Filter Level

PMU 421 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	BI Name	Business Interlink Name (such as PT_GETSTOCKQUOTE).

PMU 422 LDAP Bind

PMU 422 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	422
Label	LDAP Bind
Description	PeopleCode LDAP ExecuteBind function call

Filter Level

PMU 422 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).
2	LDAP Object Name	LDAP Object Name.
3	LDAP DN	LDAP Distinguished Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	LDAP Host:Port	Host and port of the LDAP server.

PMU 423 LDAP Search

PMU 423 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	423
Label	LDAP Search
Description	Metrics for LdapDirBIHandler::ExecuteSearch()

Filter Level

PMU 423 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name (such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on).
2	LDAP Object Name	LDAP Object Name.
3	LDAP DN	LDAP Distinguished Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	LDAP Attribute Count	Number of attributes found in the LDAP catalog.
7	LDAP Host:Port	Host and port of the LDAP server.

PMU 424 Call AppEngine

PMU 424 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	424
Label	Call AppEngine
Description	PeopleCode CallAppEngine Builtin call

Filter Level

PMU 424 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode program name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	AppEngine Program Name	Application Engine program name.

PMU 425 Implicit Commit

PMU 425 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	425
Label	Implicit Commit
Description	PeopleTools-controlled SQL commit

Filter Level

PMU 425 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Cursor Number	Unique ID for a SQL cursor

PMU 426 RemoteCall Built-in

PMU 426 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	426
Label	RemoteCall Built-in
Description	PeopleCode RemoteCall Built-in called

Filter Level

PMU 426 has a filter level of 4.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Program	PeopleCode program name.
3	Dispatcher Program Name	Dispatcher Program Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	COBOL Program Name	COBOL Program Name.

PMU 427 Deserialization

PMU 427 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	427
Label	Deserialization
Description	SQL summary metrics during Deserialization

Filter Level

PMU 427 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	PeopleCode SQL Time	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
2	PCode Builtin SQL Time	Total PeopleCode BuiltIn SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).
3	PeopleTools SQL Time	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and BuiltIn SQL (milliseconds).
4	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
5	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.

PMU 428 Serialization

PMU 428 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	428
Label	Serialization
Description	SQL summary metrics during serialization

Filter Level

PMU 428 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	Server Name	Server Name (such as PSAPPSRV, PSQRYSRV, PSSAMSRV).
3	Tuxedo Service Name	Tuxedo Service Name, such as ICPanel, ICScript, and so on.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	PeopleCode SQL Time	Execution Time for SQLExec and SQL object (milliseconds).
2	PCode Builtin SQL Time	Total PeopleCode Builtin SQL Execution Time(milliseconds).
3	PeopleTools SQL Time	SQL time excluding PeopleCode and Builtin SQL (milliseconds).
4	SQL Fetch Count	Total number of rows fetched from the database.
5	SQL Execute Count	SQL Execute Count.

PMU 439 Workflow PCode Summary

PMU 439 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	439
Label	Workflow PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 439 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).
7	Not used	Not used.

Additional Label

None.

PMU 500 SavePreChange PCode Summary

PMU 500 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	500
Label	SavePreChange PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 500 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 501 SavePostChange PCode Summary

PMU 501 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	501
Label	SavePostChange PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 501 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 502 SaveEdit PCode Summary

PMU 502 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	502
Label	SaveEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component, Component Record and Record Field Events.

Filter Level

PMU 502 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 503 SaveEdit PCode Summary

PMU 503 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	503
Label	SaveEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 503 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 504 RowSelect PCode Summary

PMU 504 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	504
Label	RowSelect PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 504 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 505 RowInsert PCode Summary

PMU 505 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	505
Label	RowInsert PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 505 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 506 RowDelete PCode Summary

PMU 506 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	506
Label	RowDelete PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 506 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 507 FieldChange PCode Summary

PMU 507 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	507
Label	FieldChange PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 507 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 508 FieldEdit PCode Summary

PMU 508 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	508
Label	FieldEdit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 508 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 509 FieldDefault PCode Summary

PMU 509 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	509
Label	FieldDefault PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 509 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 510 PrePopup PCode Summary

PMU 510 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	510
Label	PrePopup PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 510 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Comp Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component field level PeopleCode.
4	Comp Field PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for component-field PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 511 ItemSelected PCode Summary

PMU 511 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	511
Label	ItemSelected PCode Summary
Description	Popup Menu Event

Filter Level

PMU 511 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Popup Menu PCode Exec Count	Execution count for Popup menu-level PeopleCode.
2	Popup Menu PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for Popup menu-level PCode(ms).

PMU 512 SearchInit PCode Summary

PMU 512 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	512
Label	SearchInit PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 512 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Popup Menu PCode Exec Count	Execution count for Popup menu-level PeopleCode.
2	Popup Menu PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for Popup menu level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 513 SearchSave PCode Summary

PMU 513 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	513
Label	SearchSave PCode Summary
Description	Component Record and Record Field Events

Filter Level

PMU 513 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Record Field PCode Exec Count	Execution count for record field level PeopleCode.
2	Record Field PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for record field-level PCode (ms).
3	Component Rec PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component record-level PeopleCode.
4	Component Rec PCode Exec Time	Total execution time for component record PeopleCode (ms).

Additional Label

None.

PMU 514 Active PCode Summary

PMU 514 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	514
Label	Active PCode Summary
Description	Page Events

Filter Level

PMU 514 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).
3	Not used	Not used.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Page PCode Exec Count	Execution count for page-level PeopleCode.
2	Page PCode Time (ms)	Total execution time for page-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 515 PreBuild PCode Summary

PMU 515 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	515
Label	PreBuild PCode Summary
Description	Component Events

Filter Level

PMU 515 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 516 PostBuild PCode Summary

PMU 516 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	516
Label	PostBuild PCode Summary
Description	Component Events

Filter Level

PMU 516 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Generic	Generic - Varies based upon server and service request.
2	PeopleCode Event	PeopleCode Event (such as SavePreChange).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
5	Component PCode Exec Count	Execution count for component-level PeopleCode.
6	Component Level PCode Time	Total execution time for component-level PeopleCode (ms).

PMU 700 PPMI Servlet

PMU 700 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	700

Attribute	Value
Label	PPMI Servlet
Description	Reported at entry and exit of PPMI servlet

Filter Level

PMU 700 has a filter level of 5.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.
2	IP Address	Client IP address.

PMU 800 Monitor Servlet Request

PMU 800 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	800
Label	Monitoring Servlet Request
Description	Monitoring Servlet Incoming Buffer from Agent

Filter Level

PMU 800 has a filter level of 6.

Sampling Enabled

Yes.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Session ID	Web server session ID.

Context	Value	Description
2	IP Address	Client IP address.
3	Agent ID	PeopleSoft Performance Monitor Agent ID.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Monitor Buffer Size (bytes)	Number of data objects (Events & PMUs) in incoming buffer.
2	Collator Group Count	Number of collator groups to which events were reported.
3	Agent Version	Agent version number.
4	Not used	Not used
5	Not used	Not used
6	Not used	Not used
7	Not used	Not used

Additional Label

None.

PMU 801 Analytic Server Request

PMU 801 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	801
Label	Analytic Server Request
Description	Request to Analytic Server

Filter Level

PMU 801 has a filter level of 5.

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Request Name	Describes the specific request code. For example, Load Analytic Instance — LOAD INSTANCE.
3	Analytic Model	If available, the analytic model for which the request was made.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	VM Bytes at Request Start	Total virtual memory consumed by the process at the start of the request.
2	Working Set (bytes) at Request Start	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process at the completion of the request.
3	VM Bytes at Request End	Total virtual memory consumed by the process at completion of the request.
4	Working Set (bytes) at Request End	Amount of physical memory consumed at the completion of the request.

PMU 802 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Summary

PMU 802 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	802
Label	Analytic Data Cache Read Request Summary
Description	Read data request to the Analytic Server Data Cache Summary

Filter Level

PMU 802 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE (Analytic Calculation Engine) transaction.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Records Read	Total number of records read.
2	Total Rows Read	Total number of rows read.

PMU 803 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Summary

PMU 803 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	803
Label	Analytic Data Cache Write Request Summary
Description	Write data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Summary

Filter Level

PMU 803 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE (Analytic Calculation Engine) transaction.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Records Written	Total number of records written to the database.
2	Total Rows Written	Total number of rows written to the database.

PMU 804 Synchronize/Read Data from Data Cache Details

PMU 804 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	804
Label	Analytic Data Cache Read Request Details.
Description	Read data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Details.

Filter Level

PMU 804 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE transaction.
3	Record Name	Name of the record to be read from the Data Cache.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Records Read	Total number of rows read for the record.
2	Total New Rows Inserted in Memory	Total number of rows updated in memory.
3	Total Rows Updated in Memory	Total number of rows updated in memory.
4	Total Rows Deleted in Memory	Total number of rows deleted in memory.

PMU 805 Synchronize/Write Data to Data Cache Details

PMU 805 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	805
Label	Analytic Data Cache Write Request Details
Description	Write data request to Analytic Server Data Cache Details

Filter Level

PMU 805 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Transaction Name	Optimization/ACE transaction.
3	Record Name	Name of the record to be written to the Data Cache.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Records Modified	Total number of records modified for the record.
2	Total New Rows Inserted into the Data Cache	Total number of new rows inserted into the Data Cache.
3	Total Rows Updated in the Data Cache	Total number of rows updated in the Data Cache.
4	Total Rows Deleted in the Data Cache	Total number of rows deleted in the Data Cache.

PMU 806 Load ACE Model Trees Summary

PMU 806 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	806
Label	Load ACE Model Trees Summary

Attribute	Value
Description	Load ACE Model Trees Summary

Filter Level

PMU 806 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total ACE Trees Loaded	Total number of ACE trees loaded.
2	Total Number of Nodes Read	Total number of tree nodes read.
3	Total Number of Tree Node Override Values	Total number of tree node override values read.

PMU 807 Load ACE Model Trees Details

PMU 807 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	807
Label	Load ACE Model Trees Details
Description	Load ACE Model Trees Details

Filter Level

PMU 807 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.

Context	Value	Description
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	Dimension Name	Dimension for which tree is read.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number Nodes Read for Tree	Total number of tree nodes read for this tree.
2	Total Number of Tree Node Override Values	Total number of tree node override values read for this tree.

PMU 808 Recalculate ACE Model Summary

PMU 808 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	808
Label	Recalculate ACE Model Summary
Description	Recalculate ACE Model Summary

Filter Level

PMU 808 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Number of Modified Cubes	Total number of modified cubes.
2	Number of Cells Modified	Total number of cells (if one cube is modified).
3	Total Number of Cubes Evaluated	Total number of cubes evaluated.

Metric	Value	Description
4	Total Number of Cells Evaluated	Total number of cells evaluated.
5	Number of Strongly Connected Cube Systems Processed	Total number of strongly connected cube systems evaluated.

PMU 809 Recalculate ACE Model Details

PMU 809 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	809
Label	Recalculate ACE Model Details
Description	Recalculate ACE Model Details

Filter Level

PMU 809 has a filter level of 6 (Debug).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	First Cube in Strongly Connected Cubes	First cube in strongly connected cubes representing the evaluation unit.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number of Cubes Evaluated	Total number of cubes evaluated.
2	Total Number of Cells Evaluated	Total number of cells evaluated.
3	Number of Iterations of a Strongly Connected Cube System	Total number of iterations on the strongly connected cube system.

PMU 810 ACE Model Get Data

PMU 810 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	810
Label	ACE Model Get Data
Description	ACE Model Get Data

Filter Level

PMU 810 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic model name.
3	Cube Collection Name	Cube collection for which the data is read.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number of Rows	Total number of rows in the cube collection.
2	Number of Data Rows of Returned	Total number of data rows returned.

PMU 811 ACE Model Set Data

PMU 811 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	811
Label	ACE Model Set Data
Description	ACE Model Set Data

Filter Level

PMU 811 has a filter level of 5 (Verbose).

Contexts

Context	Value	Description
1	Analytic Instance	Analytic instance describing the request.
2	Analytic Model	Analytic Model Name.
3	Cube Collection Name	Cube collection for which the data is updated.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number of Rowset Rows	Total number of rows in the rowset.
2	Number of Data Rows of Updated	Number of rows updated in the cube collection.

APPENDIX B

Event Definition Reference

This appendix contains the structure of each event that is defined in the PeopleSoft system.

Note. Currently, only one event set definition exists, set 1.

Event 150

Event 150 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	150
Label	JVM Status
Description	JVM Status

Filter Level

Event 150 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	%JVM Memory Used	JVM % Memory in use.
2	Max JVM Memory Available	JVM Max bytes available.
3	Sessions in Web-App	JVM Number of sessions in Web Application.
4	Execute Threads	JVM Number of execute threads.
5	Busy Threads	JVM Number of busy threads.
6	Domain Count	Number of domains on the web server.

Event 151

Event 151 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	151
Label	Network Status
Description	Netstat socket counts and other network traffic metrics

Filter Level

Event 151 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Time_Wait Sockets	Number of sockets in Time_Wait state reported by Netstat.
2	Close_Wait Sockets	Number of sockets in Close_Wait state reported by Netstat.
3	Established Sockets	Number of sockets in Established state reported by Netstat.
4	JOLT Traffic (bytes/sec)	Network Status - Jolt bytes per sec.
5	HTTP (bytes/sec)	Network Status - HTTP bytes per sec.

Event 152

Event 152 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	152
Label	Web Site Status
Description	Web site status reported by web server Domain Monitor

Filter Level

Event 152 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Requests to all Servlets	Total requests to all servlets (web server Domain Monitor).
2	Servlet Requests (last minute)	Servlet requests in last minute (web server Domain Monitor).
3	Avg Request Time (last minute)	Average request time in last minute (web server Domain Monitor).
4	Time in all Servlets (ms)	Total servlet request time (web server Domain Monitor).
5	Current Sessions	Current number of sessions (web server Domain Monitor).
7	Site Path	Site Path.

Event 153

Event 153 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	153
Label	Web Servlet Status
Description	Web servlet status reported by Web Server Domain Monitor

Filter Level

Event 153 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Requests to all Servlets	Total requests to this servlet (Web Server Domain Monitor).
2	Servlet Requests (last minute)	Servlet requests in last minute (Web Server Domain Monitor).
3	Avg Request Time (last minute)	Average request time in last minute (Web Server Domain Monitor).

Metric	Value	Description
4	Time in this Servlet (ms)	Total time in this servlet (Web Server Domain Monitor).
7	Servlet Name	Servlet name for reported event (Web Server Domain Monitor).

Additional Data Label

Servlet Path

Event 200

Event 200 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	200
Label	Resources Per Process
Description	Machine resource utilization metrics from C++ processes

Filter Level

Event 200 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	%CPU Used	%CPU currently consumed.
2	CPU Time (secs)	Total User Time - CPU time consumed by this process (secs).
3	VM (bytes)	Total Virtual Memory consumed by process.
4	Working Set (bytes)	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process.

Event 300

Event 300 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	300
Label	Host Resource Status
Description	Host Resource metrics from PSMONITORSRV

Filter Level

Event 300 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	%CPU Used	%CPU currently consumed.
2	%Memory Used	%Memory Consumed.
3	Hard Page Faults/Second	Hard page faults per second.
4	Total Tuxedo Connections	Total Tuxedo "pclt" connections.
5	Total Tuxedo Requests Queued	Total Tuxedo Requests Queued (Sum of "pq").

Additional Data Label

Tuxedo Domain Trace Levels.

Event 301

Event 301 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	301
Label	Tuxedo "pq" Row
Description	Reported in groups to simulate a Tuxedo command line "pq"

Filter Level

Event 301 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Server Count	Number of Tuxedo servers.
2	Queue Length	Number of Tuxedo service requests in queue.
3	Avg. Queue Length	Average Tuxedo queue length.
7	Queue Name	Tuxedo Queue Name.

Additional Data Label

Server Name.

Event 302

Event 302 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	302
Label	Tuxedo "psr" Row
Description	Reported in groups to simulate a Tuxedo command line "psr"

Filter Level

Event 302 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Server Instance	Tuxedo Server Instance ID.
2	Total Requests	Total Tuxedo Requests to this Server.
3	PID	O/S Process Identifier (PID).
7	Server Name	Tuxedo Server Name.

Additional Data Label

Current Service.

Event 350

Event 350 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	350
Label	Master Scheduler Status
Description	Master Scheduler Process Status

Filter Level

Event 350 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Active Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes running.
2	Queued Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes queued.
3	Blocked Processes	Process Scheduler - Blocked Processes.
4	Unused Process Slots	Process Scheduler - Available Process Slots.

Event 351

Event 351 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	351
Label	Master Scheduler Detail
Description	Master Scheduler Details per Process Scheduler Server

Filter Level

Event 351 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Active Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes running
4	Unused Process Slots	Process Scheduler - Available Process Slots
7	Server Name	Server Name

Additional Data Label

Process Type.

Event 354

Event 354 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	354
Label	Batch Queue Details
Description	Master Scheduler Queue Details per Process Type

Filter Level

Event 354 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Queued Processes	Process Scheduler - Number of processes queued.
2	Blocked Processes	Process Scheduler - Blocked Processes.
7	Process Type	Process Scheduler - Process type.

Event 355

Event 355 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	355
Label	Killed Query
Description	Query killed by PSMONITORSRV at user request

Filter Level

Event 355 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Timed-out?	Boolean - has the query timed-out?
7	Query Name	Name of the Query that was killed.

Additional Data Label

Query details.

Event 356

Event 356 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	356
Label	Server Process Recycle
Description	Server processes recycle/shutdown event

Filter Level

Filter level is 2 (Warning).

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	167	Service timeout setting.
2	168	Recycle counts setting.
3	169	Allowed consecutive service failure.
4	170	Recycle reason.

Event 500

Event 500 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	500
Label	JOLT Service Exception
Description	JOLT Service Exception (for example, an application server service timeout)

Filter Level

Event 500 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	PMU instance affected	PMU instance effected.
2	JOLT Error Number	JOLT Error Number.
7	Jolt Error Detail	Jolt Error Detail

Event 600

Event 600 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	600
Label	PSPING
Description	PSPING metrics forwarded from browser

Filter Level

Event 600 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Network Latency (ms)	PSPING - Network latency (milliseconds).

Metric	Value	Description
2	WebServer Latency (ms)	PSPING - Web Server latency (milliseconds).
3	AppServer Latency (ms)	PSPING - application server latency (milliseconds).
4	DB Latency (milliseconds)	PSPING - database latency (milliseconds).
7	IP Address	

Additional Data Label

OPRID (user ID), JSessionID.

Event 601

Event 601 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	601
Label	User Monitoring Level Override
Description	Performance Trace user override of filter level

Filter Level

Event 601 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Agent Filter Mask	Agent Filter Mask.
7	User Initiated PMU Name	User Initiated PMU Name.

Event 701

Event 701 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	701
Label	PPMI Notify Interest
Description	PPMI Client registration - registerNotificationInterest

Filter Level

Event 701 has a filter level of 4.

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Event 702

Event 702 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	702
Label	PPMI Notify Listener
Description	PPMI Client registration - registerNotificationListener

Filter Level

Event 702 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	PPMI Group Name	PPMI Group Name.

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Event 703 PPMI Notify Cancel Interest

Event 703 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	703
Label	PPMI Notify Cancel Interest
Description	PPMI Client disconnected - cancelNotificationInterest

Filter Level

Event 703 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	PPMI Group Name	PPMI Group Name

Additional Data Label

Additional Data.

Event 704 PPMI Notify Agent Change

Event 704 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	704
Label	PPMI Notify Agent Change
Description	Administrator altered agent state -notifyStateChange

Filter Level

Event 704 has a filter level of 4.

Event 705 PPMI Notify Monitor Change

Event 705 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	705

Attribute	Value
Label	PPMI Notify Monitor Change
Description	Administrator altered cluster state - notifyStateChange

Filter Level

Event 705 has a filter level of 4.

Event 801

Event 801 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	801
Label	Monitor Server Buffer Overrun
Description	Monitoring Server Alarm - Buffer Overrun

Filter Level

Event 801 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Dropped Items	Number of objects that were dropped from the buffer.
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Event 802 Monitoring Server Client Lost

Event 802 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	802
Label	Monitoring Server Client Lost
Description	Monitoring Server Alarm - Unable to Contact PPMIClient

Filter Level

Event 802 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Event 803 Monitoring Server Data Lost

Event 803 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	803
Label	Monitoring Server Data Lost
Description	Monitor Server Alarm - Data lost due to PPMI Client error

Filter Level

Event 803 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
7	PPMI Client URL	URL of PPMIClient.

Event 900 Agent Buffer Overrun

Event 900 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	900
Label	Agent Buffer Overrun
Description	Agent Alarm - Buffer Overrun Alarm

Filter Level

Event 900 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Dropped Items	Number of objects that were dropped from the buffer.
2	Buffer Size (bytes)	Estimated size of current buffer, when item was dropped.

Event 901 Agent Init Notification

Event 901 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	901
Label	Agent Init Notification
Description	Agent Event - Agent Initialization

Filter Level

Event 901 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Contact Attempts	Number of failed contact attempts before success.

Event 902 Agent Configuration Ack

Event 902 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	902
Label	Agent Configuration Ack
Description	Agent Event - Agent Dynamic Configuration State Change Ack

Filter Level

Event 902 has a filter level of 4.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Agent Buffer Max Size (bytes)	Agent Buffer Maximum Size.
2	Agent Send Interval (secs)	Agent Buffer Send Interval.
3	Agent HeartBeat Interval (secs)	Agent HeartBeat Interval.
4	Agent Filter Mask	Agent Filter Mask.
5	Agent Idle Time (secs)	Agent Idle Time.

Event 903 Agent Contact Notification

Event 903 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	903
Label	Agent Contact Notification
Description	Agent Event - Contact Initiated with Monitoring Server

Filter Level

Event 903 has a filter level of 6.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Contact Attempts	Number of failed contact attempts before success.

Event 904 Analytic Server Status

Event 904 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	904
Label	Analytic Server Status
Description	Analytic Server Usage Status

Filter Level

Event 904 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number of Analytic Servers	Total number of configured analytic servers.
2	Total Number of Started Analytic Servers	Number of started analytic servers.
3	Number Of Free Analytic Server	Number of Analytic Servers, started up, but free.

Event 905 Analytic Server Load Event

Event 905 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	905
Label	Analytic Server Load Event
Description	Analytic Instance loading in a Analytic Server

Filter Level

Event 905 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	VM Bytes	Total Virtual Memory Consumed by the process after the load.
2	Working Set(bytes)	Amount of physical memory consumed by the process after the load.

Additional Data Label

Analytic Instance Name.

Event 906 Out of Analytic Servers

Event 906 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	906
Label	Out of Analytic Servers
Description	Out of Analytic Servers Alarm

Filter Level

Event 906 has a filter level of 3.

Metrics

Metric	Value	Description
1	Total Number of Analytic Servers	Total number of configured analytic servers.
2	Total Number of Started Analytic Servers	Number of started analytic servers.

Additional Data Label

Process Type.

Event 907 Analytic Server Recycle Event

Event 907 has the following identification attributes.

Attribute	Value
ID	907
Label	Analytic Server Recycle Event
Description	Analytic Server Recycling Event Details

Filter Level

Event 907 has a filter level of 4.

Additional Data Label

Analytic Server Tuxedo Instance Number

Glossary of PeopleSoft Enterprise Terms

absence entitlement	This element defines rules for granting paid time off for valid absences, such as sick time, vacation, and maternity leave. An absence entitlement element defines the entitlement amount, frequency, and entitlement period.
absence take	This element defines the conditions that must be met before a payee is entitled to take paid time off.
academic career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, all course work that a student undertakes at an academic institution and that is grouped in a single student record. For example, a university that has an undergraduate school, a graduate school, and various professional schools might define several academic careers—an undergraduate career, a graduate career, and separate careers for each professional school (law school, medical school, dental school, and so on).
academic institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
academic organization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is part of the administrative structure within an academic institution. At the lowest level, an academic organization might be an academic department. At the highest level, an academic organization can represent a division.
academic plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an area of study—such as a major, minor, or specialization—that exists within an academic program or academic career.
academic program	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the entity to which a student applies and is admitted and from which the student graduates.
accounting class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the accounting class defines how a resource is treated for generally accepted accounting practices. The Inventory class indicates whether a resource becomes part of a balance sheet account, such as inventory or fixed assets, while the Non-inventory class indicates that the resource is treated as an expense of the period during which it occurs.
accounting date	The accounting date indicates when a transaction is recognized, as opposed to the date the transaction actually occurred. The accounting date and transaction date can be the same. The accounting date determines the period in the general ledger to which the transaction is to be posted. You can only select an accounting date that falls within an open period in the ledger to which you are posting. The accounting date for an item is normally the invoice date.
accounting split	The accounting split method indicates how expenses are allocated or divided among one or more sets of accounting ChartFields.
accumulator	You use an accumulator to store cumulative values of defined items as they are processed. You can accumulate a single value over time or multiple values over time. For example, an accumulator could consist of all voluntary deductions, or all company deductions, enabling you to accumulate amounts. It allows total flexibility for time periods and values accumulated.
action reason	The reason an employee's job or employment information is updated. The action reason is entered in two parts: a personnel action, such as a promotion, termination, or change from one pay group to another—and a reason for that action. Action reasons are used by PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources, PeopleSoft Enterprise Benefits

	Administration, PeopleSoft Enterprise Stock Administration, and the COBRA Administration feature of the Base Benefits business process.
action template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, outlines a set of escalating actions that the system or user performs based on the period of time that a customer or item has been in an action plan for a specific condition.
activity	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, an instance of a catalog item (sometimes called a class) that is available for enrollment. The activity defines such things as the costs that are associated with the offering, enrollment limits and deadlines, and waitlisting capacities. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Performance Management, the work of an organization and the aggregation of actions that are used for activity-based costing. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing, the unit of work that provides a further breakdown of projects—usually into specific tasks. In PeopleSoft Workflow, a specific transaction that you might need to perform in a business process. Because it consists of the steps that are used to perform a transaction, it is also known as a step map.
address usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a grouping of address types defining the order in which the address types are used. For example, you might define an address usage code to process addresses in the following order: billing address, dormitory address, home address, and then work address.
adjustment calendar	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the adjustment calendar controls how a particular charge is adjusted on a student's account when the student drops classes or withdraws from a term. The charge adjustment is based on how much time has elapsed from a predetermined date, and it is determined as a percentage of the original charge amount.
administrative function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a particular functional area that processes checklists, communication, and comments. The administrative function identifies which variable data is added to a person's checklist or communication record when a specific checklist code, communication category, or comment is assigned to the student. This key data enables you to trace that checklist, communication, or comment back to a specific processing event in a functional area.
admit type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a designation used to distinguish first-year applications from transfer applications.
agreement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, provides a way to group and specify processing options, such as payment terms, pay from a bank, and notifications by a buyer and supplier location combination.
allocation rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an expression within compensation plans that enables the system to assign transactions to nodes and participants. During transaction allocation, the allocation engine traverses the compensation structure from the current node to the root node, checking each node for plans that contain allocation rules.
alternate account	A feature in PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger that enables you to create a statutory chart of accounts and enter statutory account transactions at the detail transaction level, as required for recording and reporting by some national governments.
analysis database	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, database tables that store large amounts of student information that may not appear in standard report formats. The analysis database tables contain keys for all objects in a report that an application program can use to reference other student-record objects that are not contained in the printed report. For instance, the analysis database contains data on courses that are considered

	for satisfying a requirement but that are rejected. It also contains information on courses captured by global limits. An analysis database is used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
Application Messaging	PeopleSoft Application Messaging enables applications within the PeopleSoft Enterprise product family to communicate synchronously or asynchronously with other PeopleSoft Enterprise and third-party applications. An application message defines the records and fields to be published or subscribed to.
AR specialist	Abbreviation for <i>receivables specialist</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual in who tracks and resolves deductions and disputed items.
arbitration plan	The arbiter when multiple price rules match the transaction. This plan determines the order in which the price rules are applied to the transaction base price.
assessment rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a user-defined rule that the system uses to evaluate the condition of a customer's account or of individual items to determine whether to generate a follow-up action.
asset class	An asset group used for reporting purposes. It can be used in conjunction with the asset category to refine asset classification.
attribute/value pair	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Directory Interface, relates the data that makes up an entry in the directory information tree.
auction event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a sourcing event where bidders actively compete against one another to achieve the best price or score.
audience	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a segment of the database that relates to an initiative, or a membership organization that is based on constituent attributes rather than a dues-paying structure. Examples of audiences include the Class of '65 and Undergraduate Arts & Sciences.
authentication server	A server that is set up to verify users of the system.
base time period	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, the lowest level time period in a calendar.
benchmark job	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Workforce Analytics Solution, a benchmark job is a job code for which there is corresponding salary survey data from published, third-party sources.
bid response	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the response by a bidder to an event.
billing career	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the one career under which other careers are grouped for billing purposes if a student is active simultaneously in multiple careers.
bio bit or bio brief	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a report that summarizes information stored in the system about a particular constituent. You can generate standard or specialized reports.
book	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Asset Management, used for storing financial and tax information, such as costs, depreciation attributes, and retirement information on assets.
branch	A tree node that rolls up to nodes above it in the hierarchy, as defined in PeopleSoft Tree Manager.
budgetary account only	An account used by the system only and not by users; this type of account does not accept transactions. You can only budget with this account. Formerly called "system-maintained account."

budget check	In commitment control, the processing of source transactions against control budget ledgers, to see if they pass, fail, or pass with a warning.
budget control	In commitment control, budget control ensures that commitments and expenditures don't exceed budgets. It enables you to track transactions against corresponding budgets and terminate a document's cycle if the defined budget conditions are not met. For example, you can prevent a purchase order from being dispatched to a vendor if there are insufficient funds in the related budget to support it.
budget period	The interval of time (such as 12 months or 4 quarters) into which a period is divided for budgetary and reporting purposes. The ChartField allows maximum flexibility to define operational accounting time periods without restriction to only one calendar.
business activity	The name of a subset of a detailed business process. This might be a specific transaction, task, or action that you perform in a business process.
business event	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, defines the processing characteristics for the Receivable Update process for a draft activity. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, an original business transaction or activity that may justify the creation of a PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event (a sale, for example).
business process	A standard set of 17 business processes are defined and maintained by the PeopleSoft Enterprise product families and are supported by the Business Process Engineering group. An example of a business process is Order Fulfillment, which is a business process that manages sales orders and contracts, inventory, billing, and so forth. See also <i>detailed business process</i>.
business unit constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints apply to a selected Strategic Sourcing business unit. Spend is tracked across all of the events within the selected Strategic Sourcing business unit.
business task	The name of the specific function depicted in one of the business processes.
business unit	A corporation or a subset of a corporation that is independent with regard to one or more operational or accounting functions.
buyer	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, an organization (or business unit, as opposed to an individual) that transacts with suppliers (vendors) within the system. A buyer creates payments for purchases that are made in the system.
buy event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, for event creators, the purchase of goods or services, most typically associated with a request for quote, proposal, or reverse auction. For bidders, the sale of goods or services.
campus	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity that is usually associated with a distinct physical administrative unit, that belongs to a single academic institution, that uses a unique course catalog, and that produces a common transcript for students within the same academic career.
cash drawer	A repository for monies and payments taken locally.
catalog item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a specific topic that a learner can study and have tracked. For example, "Introduction to Microsoft Word." A catalog item contains general information about the topic and includes a course code, description, categorization, keywords, and delivery methods. A catalog item can have one or more learning activities.
catalog map	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Catalog Management, translates values from the catalog source data to the format of the company's catalog.

catalog partner	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Catalog Management, shares responsibility with the enterprise catalog manager for maintaining catalog content.
categorization	Associates partner offerings with catalog offerings and groups them into enterprise catalog categories.
category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a broad grouping to which specific comments or communications (contexts) are assigned. Category codes are also linked to 3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.
channel	In PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework, email, chat, voice (computer telephone integration [CTI]), or a generic event.
ChartField	A field that stores a chart of accounts, resources, and so on, depending on the PeopleSoft Enterprise application. ChartField values represent individual account numbers, department codes, and so forth.
ChartField balancing	You can require specific ChartFields to match up (balance) on the debit and the credit side of a transaction.
ChartField combination edit	The process of editing journal lines for valid ChartField combinations based on user-defined rules.
ChartKey	One or more fields that uniquely identify each row in a table. Some tables contain only one field as the key, while others require a combination.
checkbook	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, enables you to view financial data (such as planned, incurred, and actual amounts) that is related to funds and trade promotions.
checklist code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a code that represents a list of planned or completed action items that can be assigned to a staff member, volunteer, or unit. Checklists enable you to view all action assignments on one page.
claimback	In the wholesale distribution industry, a contract between supplier and distributor, in which monies are paid to the distributor on the sale of specified products or product groups to targeted customers or customer groups.
class	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific offering of a course component within an academic term. See also <i>course</i> .
Class ChartField	A ChartField value that identifies a unique appropriation budget key when you combine it with a fund, department ID, and program code, as well as a budget period. Formerly called <i>sub-classification</i> .
clearance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the period of time during which a constituent in PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations is approved for involvement in an initiative or an action. Clearances are used to prevent development officers from making multiple requests to a constituent during the same time period.
clone	In PeopleCode, to make a unique copy. In contrast, to <i>copy</i> may mean making a new reference to an object, so if the underlying object is changed, both the copy and the original change.
cohort	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the highest level of the three-level classification structure that you define for enrollment management. You can define a cohort level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>population</i> and <i>division</i> .

collection	To make a set of documents available for searching in Verity, you must first create at least one collection. A collection is set of directories and files that allow search application users to use the Verity search engine to quickly find and display source documents that match search criteria. A collection is a set of statistics and pointers to the source documents, stored in a proprietary format on a file server. Because a collection can only store information for a single location, PeopleTools maintains a set of collections (one per language code) for each search index object.
collection rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a user-defined rule that defines actions to take for a customer based on both the amount and the number of days past due for outstanding balances.
comm key	See <i>communication key</i> .
communication key	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a single code for entering a combination of communication category, communication context, communication method, communication direction, and standard letter code. Communication keys (also called <i>comm keys</i> or <i>speed keys</i>) can be created for background processes as well as for specific users.
compensation object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a node within a compensation structure. Compensation objects are the building blocks that make up a compensation structure's hierarchical representation.
compensation structure	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a hierarchical relationship of compensation objects that represents the compensation-related relationship between the objects.
component interface	A component interface is a set of application programming interfaces (APIs) that you can use to access and modify PeopleSoft Enterprise database information using a program instead of the PeopleSoft client.
condition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, occurs when there is a change of status for a customer's account, such as reaching a credit limit or exceeding a user-defined balance due.
configuration parameter catalog	Used to configure an external system with PeopleSoft Enterprise. For example, a configuration parameter catalog might set up configuration and communication parameters for an external server.
configuration plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, configuration plans hold allocation information for common variables (not incentive rules) and are attached to a node without a participant. Configuration plans are not processed by transactions.
constituents	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, friends, alumni, organizations, foundations, or other entities affiliated with the institution, and about which the institution maintains information. The constituent types delivered with PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations Solutions are based on those defined by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE).
constraint	A business policy or rule that affects how a sourcing event is awarded. There are three types of constraints: business, global, and event.
content reference	Content references are pointers to content registered in the portal registry. These are typically either URLs or iScripts. Content references fall into three categories: target content, templates, and template pagelets.
context	In PeopleCode, determines which buffer fields can be contextually referenced and which is the current row of data on each scroll level when a PeopleCode program is running. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a specific instance of a comment or communication. One or more contexts are assigned to a category, which you link to

	3C access groups so that you can assign data-entry or view-only privileges across functions.
	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a mechanism that is used to determine the scope of a processing run. PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management uses three types of context: plan, period, and run-level.
control table	Stores information that controls the processing of an application. This type of processing might be consistent throughout an organization, or it might be used only by portions of the organization for more limited sharing of data.
cost plus contract line	A rate-based contract line associated with a fee component of Award, Fixed, Incentive, or Other. Rate-based contract lines associated with a fee type of None are not considered cost-plus contract lines.
cost plus pricing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Pricer, a pricing method that begins with cost of goods as the basis.
cost profile	A combination of a receipt cost method, a cost flow, and a deplete cost method. A profile is associated with a cost book and determines how items in that book are valued, as well as how the material movement of the item is valued for the book.
cost row	A cost transaction and amount for a set of ChartFields.
counter sale	A face-to-face customer transaction where the customer typically selects items from the storefront or picks up products that they ordered ahead of time. Customers pay for the goods at the counter and take the goods with them instead of having the goods shipped from a warehouse.
course	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a course that is offered by a school and that is typically described in a course catalog. A course has a standard syllabus and credit level; however, these may be modified at the class level. Courses can contain multiple components such as lecture, discussion, and lab. See also <i>class</i> .
course share set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a tag that defines a set of requirement groups that can share courses. Course share sets are used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Academic Advisement.
current learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's in-progress learning activities and programs.
data acquisition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process during which raw business transactions are acquired from external source systems and fed into the operational data store (ODS).
data cube	In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a data cube is a container for one kind of data (such as Sales data) and works with in tandem with one or more dimensions. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and online analytical processing (OLAP) cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.
data elements	Data elements, at their simplest level, define a subset of data and the rules by which to group them. For Workforce Analytics, data elements are rules that tell the system what measures to retrieve about your workforce groups.
dataset	A data grouping that enables role-based filtering and distribution of data. You can limit the range and quantity of data that is displayed for a user by associating dataset rules with user roles. The result of dataset rules is a set of data that is appropriate for the user's roles.

delivery method	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies the primary type of delivery method in which a particular learning activity is offered. Also provides default values for the learning activity, such as cost and language. This is primarily used to help learners search the catalog for the type of delivery from which they learn best. Because PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management is a blended learning system, it does not enforce the delivery method. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Chain Management, identifies the method by which goods are shipped to their destinations (such as truck, air, and rail). The delivery method is specified when creating shipment schedules.
delivery method type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies how learning activities can be delivered—for example, through online learning, classroom instruction, seminars, books, and so forth—in an organization. The type determines whether the delivery method includes scheduled components.
detailed business process	A subset of the business process. For example, the detailed business process named Determine Cash Position is a subset of the business process called Cash Management.
dimension	In PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine, a dimension contains a list of one kind of data that can span various contexts, and it is a basic component of an analytic model. Within the analytic model, a dimension is attached to one or more data cubes. In PeopleSoft Cube Manager, a dimension is the most basic component of an OLAP cube and specifies the PeopleSoft metadata to be used to create the dimension's rollup structure. Dimensions and data cubes in PeopleSoft Analytic Calculation Engine are unrelated to dimensions and OLAP cubes in PeopleSoft Cube Manager.
direct receipt	Items shipped from a warehouse or vendor to another warehouse.
direct ship	Items shipped from the vendor or warehouse directly to the customer (formerly referred to as <i>drop ship</i>).
directory information tree	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Directory Interface, the representation of a directory's hierarchical structure.
division	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the lowest level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a division level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>population</i> and <i>cohort</i>.
document sequencing	A flexible method that sequentially numbers the financial transactions (for example, bills, purchase orders, invoices, and payments) in the system for statutory reporting and for tracking commercial transaction activity.
dynamic detail tree	A tree that takes its detail values—dynamic details—directly from a table in the database, rather than from a range of values that are entered by the user.
edit table	A table in the database that has its own record definition, such as the Department table. As fields are entered into a PeopleSoft Enterprise application, they can be validated against an edit table to ensure data integrity throughout the system.
effective date	A method of dating information in PeopleSoft Enterprise applications. You can predate information to add historical data to your system, or postdate information in order to enter it before it actually goes into effect. By using effective dates, you don't delete values; you enter a new value with a current effective date.
EIM ledger	Abbreviation for <i>Enterprise Incentive Management ledger</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, an object to handle incremental result gathering within the scope of a participant. The ledger captures a result set with all of the appropriate traces to the data origin and to the processing steps of which it is a result.

elimination set	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, a related group of intercompany accounts that is processed during consolidations.
entry event	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, Receivables, Payables, Purchasing, and Billing, a business process that generates multiple debits and credits resulting from single transactions to produce standard, supplemental accounting entries.
equitization	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, a business process that enables parent companies to calculate the net income of subsidiaries on a monthly basis and adjust that amount to increase the investment amount and equity income amount before performing consolidations.
equity item limit	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the amounts of funds set by the institution to be awarded with discretionary or gift funds. The limit could be reduced by amounts equal to such things as expected family contribution (EFC) or parent contribution. Students are packaged by Equity Item Type Groups and Related Equity Item Types. This limit can be used to assure that similar student populations are packaged equally.
event	A predefined point either in the Component Processor flow or in the program flow. As each point is encountered, the event activates each component, triggering any PeopleCode program that is associated with that component and that event. Examples of events are FieldChange, SavePreChange, and RowDelete. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources, also refers to an incident that affects benefits eligibility.
event constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints are associated with a specific sourcing event. Spend is tracked within the selected event.
event propagation process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a process that determines, through logic, the propagation of an original PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management event and creates a derivative (duplicate) of the original event to be processed by other objects. PeopleSoft Enterprise Enterprise Sales Incentive Management uses this mechanism to implement splits, roll-ups, and so on. Event propagation determines who receives the credit.
exception	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an item that either is a deduction or is in dispute.
exclusive pricing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management, a type of arbitration plan that is associated with a price rule. Exclusive pricing is used to price sales order transactions.
fact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise applications, facts are numeric data values from fields from a source database as well as an analytic application. A fact can be anything you want to measure your business by, for example, revenue, actual, budget data, or sales numbers. A fact is stored on a fact table.
financial aid term	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a combination of a period of time that the school determines as an instructional accounting period and an academic career. It is created and defined during the setup process. Only terms eligible for financial aid are set up for each financial aid career.
financial sanctions	For U.S. based companies and their foreign subsidiaries, a federal regulation from the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) requires that vendors be validated against a Specially Designated Nationals (SDN) list prior to payment. For PeopleSoft Payables, eSettlements, Cash Management, and Order to Cash, you can validate your vendors against any financial sanctions list (for example, the SDN list, a European Union list, and so on).
forecast item	A logical entity with a unique set of descriptive demand and forecast data that is used as the basis to forecast demand. You create forecast items for a wide range of uses, but they ultimately represent things that you buy, sell, or use in your organization and for which you require a predictable usage.

fund	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a budget that can be used to fund promotional activity. There are four funding methods: top down, fixed accrual, rolling accrual, and zero-based accrual.
gap	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an artificial figure that sets aside an amount of unmet financial aid need that is not funded with Title IV funds. A gap can be used to prevent fully funding any student to conserve funds, or it can be used to preserve unmet financial aid need so that institutional funds can be awarded.
generic process type	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, process types are identified by a generic process type. For example, the generic process type SQR includes all SQR process types, such as SQR process and SQR report.
gift table	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a table or so-called <i>donor pyramid</i> describing the number and size of gifts that you expect will be needed to successfully complete the campaign in PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations. The gift table enables you to estimate the number of donors and prospects that you need at each gift level to reach the campaign goal.
GDS	Abbreviation for <i>Global Distribution System</i> . Broad-based term to describe all computer reservation systems for making travel plans.
GL business unit	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger business unit</i> . A unit in an organization that is an independent entity for accounting purposes. It maintains its own set of accounting books. See also <i>business unit</i> .
GL entry template	Abbreviation for <i>general ledger entry template</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a template that defines how a particular item is sent to the general ledger. An item-type maps to the general ledger, and the GL entry template can involve multiple general ledger accounts. The entry to the general ledger is further controlled by high-level flags that control the summarization and the type of accounting—that is, accrual or cash.
GL Interface process	Abbreviation for <i>General Ledger Interface process</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that is used to send transactions from PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials to the general ledger. Item types are mapped to specific general ledger accounts, enabling transactions to move to the general ledger when the GL Interface process is run.
global constraints	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, these constraints apply across multiple Strategic Sourcing business units. Spend is tracked across all of the events from the multiple Strategic Sourcing business units.
group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Billing and Receivables, a posting entity that comprises one or more transactions (items, deposits, payments, transfers, matches, or write-offs). In PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management and Supply Chain Management, any set of records that are associated under a single name or variable to run calculations in PeopleSoft business processes. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Time and Labor, for example, employees are placed in groups for time reporting purposes.
ideal response	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a question that requires the response to match the ideal value for the bid to be considered eligible for award. If the response does not match the ideal value, you can still submit the bid, but it will be disqualified and ineligible for award.
incentive object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the incentive-related objects that define and support the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management calculation process and results, such as plan templates, plans, results data, and user interaction objects.

incentive rule	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, the commands that act on transactions and turn them into compensation. A rule is one part in the process of turning a transaction into compensation.
incur	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, to become liable for a promotional payment. In other words, you owe that amount to a customer for promotional activities.
initiative	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the basis from which all advancement plans are executed. It is an organized effort targeting a specific constituency, and it can occur over a specified period of time with specific purposes and goals. An initiative can be a campaign, an event, an organized volunteer effort, a membership drive, or any other type of effort defined by the institution. Initiatives can be multipart, and they can be related to other initiatives. This enables you to track individual parts of an initiative, as well as entire initiatives.
inquiry access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user only to view data. See also <i>update access</i> .
institution	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an entity (such as a university or college) that is independent of other similar entities and that has its own set of rules and business processes.
integration	A relationship between two compatible integration points that enables communication to take place between systems. Integrations enable PeopleSoft Enterprise applications to work seamlessly with other PeopleSoft Enterprise applications or with third-party systems or software.
integration point	An interface that a system uses to communicate with another PeopleSoft Enterprise application or an external application.
integration set	A logical grouping of integrations that applications use for the same business purpose. For example, the integration set <code>ADVANCED_SHIPPING_ORDER</code> contains all of the integrations that notify a customer that an order has shipped.
item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, a tangible commodity that is stored in a business unit (shipped from a warehouse). In PeopleSoft Enterprise Demand Planning, Inventory Policy Planning, and Supply Planning, a noninventory item that is designated as being used for planning purposes only. It can represent a family or group of inventory items. It can have a planning bill of material (BOM) or planning routing, and it can exist as a component on a planning BOM. A planning item cannot be specified on a production or engineering BOM or routing, and it cannot be used as a component in a production. The quantity on hand will never be maintained. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual receivable. An item can be an invoice, a credit memo, a debit memo, a write-off, or an adjustment.
item shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that enables you to change a payment allocation without having to reverse the payment.
itinerary	In PeopleSoft Expenses, a collection of travel reservations. Itineraries can have reservations that are selected and reserved with the travel vendor. These itineraries are not yet paid for and can be referred to as <i>pending reservations</i> . Reservations that have been paid for are referred to as <i>confirmed reservations</i> .
joint communication	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, one letter that is addressed jointly to two people. For example, a letter might be addressed to both Mr. Sudhir Awat and Ms. Samantha Mortelli. A relationship must be established between the two individuals in the database, and at least one of the individuals must have an ID in the database.

keyword	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a term that you link to particular elements within PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Financials, Financial Aid, and Contributor Relations. You can use keywords as search criteria that enable you to locate specific records in a search dialog box.
KPI	An abbreviation for <i>key performance indicator</i> . A high-level measurement of how well an organization is doing in achieving critical success factors. This defines the data value or calculation upon which an assessment is determined.
KVI	Abbreviation for <i>Known Value Item</i> . Term used for products or groups of products where the selling price cannot be reduced or increased.
landlord	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, an entity that owns real estate and leases the real estate to tenants.
LDIF file	Abbreviation for <i>Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) Data Interchange Format file</i> . Contains discrepancies between PeopleSoft Enterprise data and directory data.
learner group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a group of learners who are linked to the same learning environment. Members of the learner group can share the same attributes, such as the same department or job code. Learner groups are used to control access to and enrollment in learning activities and programs. They are also used to perform group enrollments and mass enrollments in the back office.
learning components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, the foundational building blocks of learning activities. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management supports six basic types of learning components: web-based, session, webcast, test, survey, and assignment. One or more of these learning component types compose a single learning activity.
learning environment	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, identifies a set of categories and catalog items that can be made available to learner groups. Also defines the default values that are assigned to the learning activities and programs that are created within a particular learning environment. Learning environments provide a way to partition the catalog so that learners see only those items that are relevant to them.
learning history	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's completed learning activities and programs.
lease	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, a legally binding agreement between a landlord and a tenant, where the tenant rents all or part of a physical property from the landlord.
lease abstract	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, a summarized version of the complete lease contract with only the important terms. The lease abstract usually fits on one page and does not include legal terminology.
ledger mapping	You use ledger mapping to relate expense data from general ledger accounts to resource objects. Multiple ledger line items can be mapped to one or more resource IDs. You can also use ledger mapping to map dollar amounts (referred to as <i>rates</i>) to business units. You can map the amounts in two different ways: an actual amount that represents actual costs of the accounting period, or a budgeted amount that can be used to calculate the capacity rates as well as budgeted model results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse, you can map general ledger accounts to the EW Ledger table.
library section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan (or template) and that is available for other plans to share. Changes to a library section are reflected in all plans that use it.
line	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, an individual item or service upon which there can be a bid.

linked section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a section that is defined in a plan template but appears in a plan. Changes to linked sections propagate to plans using that section.
linked variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable that is defined and maintained in a plan template and that also appears in a plan. Changes to linked variables propagate to plans using that variable.
LMS	Abbreviation for <i>learning management system</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, LMS is a PeopleSoft Enterprise Student Records feature that provides a common set of interoperability standards that enable the sharing of instructional content and data between learning and administrative environments.
load	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, identifies a group of goods that are shipped together. Load management is a feature of PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory that is used to track the weight, the volume, and the destination of a shipment.
local functionality	In PeopleSoft Enterprise HRMS, the set of information that is available for a specific country. You can access this information when you click the appropriate country flag in the global window, or when you access it by a local country menu.
location	Locations enable you to indicate the different types of addresses—for a company, for example, one address to receive bills, another for shipping, a third for postal deliveries, and a separate street address. Each address has a different location number. The primary location—indicated by a <i>1</i> —is the address you use most often and may be different from the main address.
logistical task	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, an administrative task that is related to hiring a service provider. Logistical tasks are linked to the service type on the work order so that different types of services can have different logistical tasks. Logistical tasks include both preapproval tasks (such as assigning a new badge or ordering a new laptop) and postapproval tasks (such as scheduling orientation or setting up the service provider email). The logistical tasks can be mandatory or optional. Mandatory preapproval tasks must be completed before the work order is approved. Mandatory postapproval tasks, on the other hand, must be completed before a work order is released to a service provider.
market template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, additional functionality that is specific to a given market or industry and is built on top of a product category.
mass change	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, mass change is a SQL generator that can be used to create specialized functionality. Using mass change, you can set up a series of Insert, Update, or Delete SQL statements to perform business functions that are specific to the institution. See also <i>3C engine</i> .
match group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, a group of receivables items and matching offset items. The system creates match groups by using user-defined matching criteria for selected field values.
MCF server	Abbreviation for <i>PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework server</i> . Comprises the universal queue server and the MCF log server. Both processes are started when <i>MCF Servers</i> is selected in an application server domain configuration.
merchandising activity	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a specific discount type that is associated with a trade promotion (such as off-invoice, billback or rebate, or lump-sum payment) that defines the performance that is required to receive the discount. In the industry, you may know this as an offer, a discount, a merchandising event, an event, or a tactic.

meta-SQL	Meta-SQL constructs expand into platform-specific SQL substrings. They are used in functions that pass SQL strings, such as in SQL objects, the SQLExec function, and PeopleSoft Application Engine programs.
metastring	Metastrings are special expressions included in SQL string literals. The metastrings, prefixed with a percent (%) symbol, are included directly in the string literals. They expand at run time into an appropriate substring for the current database platform.
multibook	In PeopleSoft Enterprise General Ledger, multiple ledgers having multiple-base currencies that are defined for a business unit, with the option to post a single transaction to all base currencies (all ledgers) or to only one of those base currencies (ledgers).
multicurrency	The ability to process transactions in a currency other than the business unit's base currency.
national allowance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a promotion at the corporate level that is funded by nondiscretionary dollars. In the industry, you may know this as a national promotion, a corporate promotion, or a corporate discount.
NDP	Abbreviation for <i>Non-Discountable Products</i> . Term used for products or groups of products where the selling price cannot be decreased.
need	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the difference between the cost of attendance (COA) and the expected family contribution (EFC). It is the gap between the cost of attending the school and the student's resources. The financial aid package is based on the amount of financial need. The process of determining a student's need is called <i>need analysis</i> .
node-oriented tree	A tree that is based on a detail structure, but the detail values are not used.
Optimization Engine	A PeopleTools component that Strategic Sourcing leverages to evaluate bids and determine an ideal award allocation. The award recommendation is based on maximizing the value while adhering to purchasing and company objectives and constraints.
pagelet	Each block of content on the home page is called a pagelet. These pagelets display summary information within a small rectangular area on the page. The pagelet provide users with a snapshot of their most relevant PeopleSoft Enterprise and non-PeopleSoft Enterprise content.
participant	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, participants are recipients of the incentive compensation calculation process.
participant object	Each participant object may be related to one or more compensation objects. See also <i>compensation object</i> .
partner	A company that supplies products or services that are resold or purchased by the enterprise.
pay cycle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Payables, a set of rules that define the criteria by which it should select scheduled payments for payment creation.
payment shuffle	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process allowing payments that have been previously posted to a student's account to be automatically reapplied when a higher priority payment is posted or the payment allocation definition is changed.
pending item	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an individual receivable (such as an invoice, a credit memo, or a write-off) that has been entered in or created by the system, but hasn't been posted.

PeopleCode	PeopleCode is a proprietary language, executed by the PeopleSoft Enterprise component processor. PeopleCode generates results based on existing data or user actions. By using various tools provided with PeopleTools, external services are available to all PeopleSoft Enterprise applications wherever PeopleCode can be executed.
PeopleCode event	See <i>event</i> .
PeopleSoft Pure Internet Architecture	The fundamental architecture on which PeopleSoft 8 applications are constructed, consisting of a relational database management system (RDBMS), an application server, a web server, and a browser.
performance measurement	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a variable used to store data (similar to an aggregator, but without a predefined formula) within the scope of an incentive plan. Performance measures are associated with a plan calendar, territory, and participant. Performance measurements are used for quota calculation and reporting.
period context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, because a participant typically uses the same compensation plan for multiple periods, the period context associates a plan context with a specific calendar period and fiscal year. The period context references the associated plan context, thus forming a chain. Each plan context has a corresponding set of period contexts.
person of interest	A person about whom the organization maintains information but who is not part of the workforce.
personal portfolio	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the user-accessible menu item that contains an individual's name, address, telephone number, and other personal information.
phase	A level 1 task, meaning that if a task had subtasks, the level 1 task would be considered the phase.
pickup quantity	The product quantity that the customer is taking with them from the counter sales environment.
plan	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a collection of allocation rules, variables, steps, sections, and incentive rules that instruct the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management engine in how to process transactions.
plan context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, correlates a participant with the compensation plan and node to which the participant is assigned, enabling the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system to find anything that is associated with the node and that is required to perform compensation processing. Each participant, node, and plan combination represents a unique plan context—if three participants are on a compensation structure, each has a different plan context. Configuration plans are identified by plan contexts and are associated with the participants that refer to them.
plan template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the base from which a plan is created. A plan template contains common sections and variables that are inherited by all plans that are created from the template. A template may contain steps and sections that are not visible in the plan definition.
planned learning	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a self-service repository for all of a learner's planned learning activities and programs.
planning instance	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Supply Planning, a set of data (business units, items, supplies, and demands) constituting the inputs and outputs of a supply plan.
population	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the middle level of the three-level classification structure that you define in PeopleSoft Enterprise Recruiting and

	Admissions for enrollment management. You can define a population level, link it to other levels, and set enrollment target numbers for it. See also <i>division</i> and <i>cohort</i> .
portal registry	In PeopleSoft Enterprise applications, the portal registry is a tree-like structure in which content references are organized, classified, and registered. It is a central repository that defines both the structure and content of a portal through a hierarchical, tree-like structure of folders useful for organizing and securing content references.
predecessor task	A task that you must complete before you start another task.
price breaks	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a price discount or surcharge that a bidder may apply based on the quantity awarded.
price components	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the various components, such as material costs, labor costs, shipping costs, and so on that make up the overall bid price.
price list	Enables you to select products and conditions for which the price list applies to a transaction. During a transaction, the system either determines the product price based on the predefined search hierarchy for the transaction or uses the product's lowest price on any associated, active price lists. This price is used as the basis for any further discounts and surcharges.
price rule	The conditions that must be met for adjustments to be applied to the base price. Multiple rules can apply when conditions of each rule are met.
price rule conditions	Conditions that select the price-by fields, the values for the price-by fields, and the operator that determines how the price-by fields relate to the transaction.
price rule key	The fields that are available to define price rule conditions (which are used to match a transaction) on the price rule.
primacy number	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a number that the system uses to prioritize financial aid applications when students are enrolled in multiple academic careers and academic programs at the same time. The Consolidate Academic Statistics process uses the primacy number indicated for both the career and program at the institutional level to determine a student's primary career and program. The system also uses the number to determine the primary student attribute value that is used when you extract data to report on cohorts. The lowest number takes precedence.
primary name type	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the name type that is used to link the name stored at the highest level within the system to the lower-level set of names that an individual provides.
process category	In PeopleSoft Process Scheduler, processes that are grouped for server load balancing and prioritization.
process group	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Financials, a group of application processes (performed in a defined order) that users can initiate in real time, directly from a transaction entry page.
process definition	Process definitions define each run request.
process instance	A unique number that identifies each process request. This value is automatically incremented and assigned to each requested process when the process is submitted to run.
process job	You can link process definitions into a job request and process each request serially or in parallel. You can also initiate subsequent processes based on the return code from each prior request.

process request	A single run request, such as a Structured Query Report (SQR), a COBOL or Application Engine program, or a Crystal report that you run through PeopleSoft Process Scheduler.
process run control	A PeopleTools variable used to retain PeopleSoft Process Scheduler values needed at runtime for all requests that reference a run control ID. Do not confuse these with application run controls, which may be defined with the same run control ID, but only contain information specific to a given application process request.
product	A PeopleSoft Enterprise or third-party product. PeopleSoft organizes its software products into product families and product lines. Interactive Services Repository contains information about every release of every product that PeopleSoft sells, as well as products from certified third-party companies. These products appear with the product name and release number.
product adds	The pricing functionality where buying product A gets product B for free or at a price (formerly referred to as <i>giveaways</i>).
product bidding	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the placing of a bid on behalf of the bidder, up or down to the bidder's specified amount, so that the bidder can be the leading bidder.
product category	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, indicates an application in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management suite of products. Each transaction in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management system is associated with a product category.
product family	A group of products that are related by common functionality. The family names that can be searched using Interactive Service Repository are Oracle's PeopleSoft Enterprise, PeopleSoft EnterpriseOne, PeopleSoft World, and third-party, certified partners.
product line	The name of a PeopleSoft Enterprise product line or the company name of a third-party certified partner. Integration Services Repository enables you to search for integration points by product line.
programs	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a high-level grouping that guides the learner along a specific learning path through sections of catalog items. PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Systems provides two types of programs—curricula and certifications.
progress log	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, tracks deliverable-based projects. This is similar to the time sheet in function and process. The service provider contact uses the progress log to record and submit progress on deliverables. The progress can be logged by the activity that is performed, by the percentage of work that is completed, or by the completion of milestone activities that are defined for the project.
project transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing, an individual transaction line that represents a cost, time, budget, or other transaction row.
promotion	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Promotions Management, a trade promotion, which is typically funded from trade dollars and used by consumer products manufacturers to increase sales volume.
prospects	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, students who are interested in applying to the institution. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, individuals and organizations that are most likely to make substantial financial commitments or other types of commitments to the institution.
proxy bidding	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the placing of a bid on behalf of the bidder, up or down to the bidder's specified amount, so that the bidder can be the leading bidder.

publishing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a stage in processing that makes incentive-related results available to participants.
rating components	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, variables used with the Equation Editor to retrieve specified populations.
record group	A set of logically and functionally related control tables and views. Record groups help enable TableSet sharing, which eliminates redundant data entry. Record groups ensure that TableSet sharing is applied consistently across all related tables and views.
record input VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record input value-added tax flag</i> . Within PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing, Payables, and General Ledger, this flag indicates that you are recording input VAT on the transaction. This flag, in conjunction with the record output VAT flag, is used to determine the accounting entries created for a transaction and to determine how a transaction is reported on the VAT return. For all cases within Purchasing and Payables where VAT information is tracked on a transaction, this flag is set to Yes. This flag is not used in PeopleSoft Enterprise Order Management, Billing, or Receivables, where it is assumed that you are always recording only output VAT, or in PeopleSoft Enterprise Expenses, where it is assumed that you are always recording only input VAT.
record output VAT flag	Abbreviation for <i>record output value-added tax flag</i> . See <i>record input VAT flag</i> .
recname	The name of a record that is used to determine the associated field to match a value or set of values.
recognition	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the recognition type indicates whether the PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations donor is the primary donor of a commitment or shares the credit for a donation. Primary donors receive hard credit that must total 100 percent. Donors that share the credit are given soft credit. Institutions can also define other share recognition-type values such as memo credit or vehicle credit.
reference data	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, system objects that represent the sales organization, such as territories, participants, products, customers, and channels.
reference object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, this dimension-type object further defines the business. Reference objects can have their own hierarchy (for example, product tree, customer tree, industry tree, and geography tree).
reference transaction	In commitment control, a reference transaction is a source transaction that is referenced by a higher-level (and usually later) source transaction, in order to automatically reverse all or part of the referenced transaction's budget-checked amount. This avoids duplicate postings during the sequential entry of the transaction at different commitment levels. For example, the amount of an encumbrance transaction (such as a purchase order) will, when checked and recorded against a budget, cause the system to concurrently reference and relieve all or part of the amount of a corresponding pre-encumbrance transaction, such as a purchase requisition.
regional sourcing	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Purchasing, provides the infrastructure to maintain, display, and select an appropriate vendor and vendor pricing structure that is based on a regional sourcing model where the multiple ship to locations are grouped. Sourcing may occur at a level higher than the ship to location.
relationship object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, these objects further define a compensation structure to resolve transactions by establishing associations between compensation objects and business objects.
remote data source data	Data that is extracted from a separate database and migrated into the local database.

REN server	Abbreviation for <i>real-time event notification server</i> in PeopleSoft MultiChannel Framework.
requester	In PeopleSoft Enterprise eSettlements, an individual who requests goods or services and whose ID appears on the various procurement pages that reference purchase orders.
reservations	In PeopleSoft Expenses, travel reservations that have been placed with the travel vendor.
reversal indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an indicator that denotes when a particular payment has been reversed, usually because of insufficient funds.
RFI event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a request for information.
RFx event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a request for proposal or request for a quote event when bidders submit their overall best bids and during which bidders do not actively compete against one another.
role	Describes how people fit into PeopleSoft Workflow. A role is a class of users who perform the same type of work, such as clerks or managers. Your business rules typically specify what user role needs to do an activity.
role user	A PeopleSoft Workflow user. A person's role user ID serves much the same purpose as a user ID does in other parts of the system. PeopleSoft Workflow uses role user IDs to determine how to route worklist items to users (through an email address, for example) and to track the roles that users play in the workflow. Role users do not need PeopleSoft user IDs.
roll up	In a tree, to roll up is to total sums based on the information hierarchy.
run control	A run control is a type of online page that is used to begin a process, such as the batch processing of a payroll run. Run control pages generally start a program that manipulates data.
run control ID	A unique ID to associate each user with his or her own run control table entries.
run-level context	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, associates a particular run (and batch ID) with a period context and plan context. Every plan context that participates in a run has a separate run-level context. Because a run cannot span periods, only one run-level context is associated with each plan context.
saved bid	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, a bid that has been created but not submitted. Only submitted bids are eligible for award.
score	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the numerical sum of answers (percentages) to bid factors on an event. Scores appear only to bidders on auction events.
SCP SCBM XML message	Abbreviation for <i>Supply Chain Planning Supply Chain Business Modeler Extensible Markup Language message</i> . Supply Chain Business Modeler uses XML as the format for all data that it imports and exports.
search query	You use this set of objects to pass a query string and operators to the search engine. The search index returns a set of matching results with keys to the source documents.
search/match	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions and PeopleSoft Enterprise Human Resources Management Solutions, a feature that enables you to search for and identify duplicate records in the database.
seasonal address	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, an address that recurs for the same length of time at the same time of year each year until adjusted or deleted.

section	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a collection of incentive rules that operate on transactions of a specific type. Sections enable plans to be segmented to process logical events in different sections.
security event	In commitment control, security events trigger security authorization checking, such as budget entries, transfers, and adjustments; exception overrides and notifications; and inquiries.
sell event	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, for event creators, the sale of goods or services most typically associated with forward auctions. For bidders, the purchase of goods or services.
serial genealogy	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, the ability to track the composition of a specific, serial-controlled item.
serial in production	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, enables the tracing of serial information for manufactured items. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
service impact	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the resulting action triggered by a service indicator. For example, a service indicator that reflects nonpayment of account balances by a student might result in a service impact that prohibits registration for classes.
service indicator	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, indicates services that may be either withheld or provided to an individual. Negative service indicators indicate holds that prevent the individual from receiving specified services, such as check-cashing privileges or registration for classes. Positive service indicators designate special services that are provided to the individual, such as front-of-line service or special services for disabled students.
session	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, time elements that subdivide a term into multiple time periods during which classes are offered. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Contributor Relations, a session is the means of validating gift, pledge, membership, or adjustment data entry . It controls access to the data entered by a specific user ID. Sessions are balanced, queued, and then posted to the institution's financial system. Sessions must be posted to enter a matching gift or pledge payment, to make an adjustment, or to process giving clubs or acknowledgements. In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, a single meeting day of an activity (that is, the period of time between start and finish times within a day). The session stores the specific date, location, meeting time, and instructor. Sessions are used for scheduled training.
session template	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management, enables you to set up common activity characteristics that may be reused while scheduling a PeopleSoft Enterprise Learning Management activity—characteristics such as days of the week, start and end times, facility and room assignments, instructors, and equipment. A session pattern template can be attached to an activity that is being scheduled. Attaching a template to an activity causes all of the default template information to populate the activity session pattern.
setup relationship	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a relationship object type that associates a configuration plan with any structure node.
share driver expression	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, a named planning method similar to a driver expression, but which you can set up globally for shared use within a single planning application or to be shared between multiple planning applications through PeopleSoft Enterprise Warehouse.
short-term customer	A customer not in the system who is entered during sales order entry using a template.

single signon	With single signon, users can, after being authenticated by a PeopleSoft Enterprise application server, access a second PeopleSoft Enterprise application server without entering a user ID or password.
source key process	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a process that relates a particular transaction to the source of the charge or financial aid. On selected pages, you can drill down into particular charges.
source transaction	In commitment control, any transaction generated in a PeopleSoft Enterprise or third-party application that is integrated with commitment control and which can be checked against commitment control budgets. For example, a pre-encumbrance, encumbrance, expenditure, recognized revenue, or collected revenue transaction.
sourcing objective	For constraints, the option to designate whether a business rule is required (mandatory) or is only recommended (target).
speed key	See <i>communication key</i> .
SpeedChart	A user-defined shorthand key that designates several ChartKeys to be used for voucher entry. Percentages can optionally be related to each ChartKey in a SpeedChart definition.
SpeedType	A code representing a combination of ChartField values. SpeedTypes simplify the entry of ChartFields commonly used together.
staging	A method of consolidating selected partner offerings with the offerings from the enterprise's other partners.
standard letter code	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a standard letter code used to identify each letter template available for use in mail merge functions. Every letter generated in the system must have a standard letter code identification.
statutory account	Account required by a regulatory authority for recording and reporting financial results. In PeopleSoft Enterprise, this is equivalent to the Alternate Account (ALTACCT) ChartField.
step	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, a collection of sections in a plan. Each step corresponds to a step in the job run.
storage level	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Inventory, identifies the level of a material storage location. Material storage locations are made up of a business unit, a storage area, and a storage level. You can set up to four storage levels.
subcustomer qualifier	A value that groups customers into a division for which you can generate detailed history, aging, events, and profiles.
Summary ChartField	You use summary ChartFields to create summary ledgers that roll up detail amounts based on specific detail values or on selected tree nodes. When detail values are summarized using tree nodes, summary ChartFields must be used in the summary ledger data record to accommodate the maximum length of a node name (20 characters).
summary ledger	An accounting feature used primarily in allocations, inquiries, and PS/nVision reporting to store combined account balances from detail ledgers. Summary ledgers increase speed and efficiency of reporting by eliminating the need to summarize detail ledger balances each time a report is requested. Instead, detail balances are summarized in a background process according to user-specified criteria and stored on summary ledgers. The summary ledgers are then accessed directly for reporting.
summary time period	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Planning, any time period (other than a base time period) that is an aggregate of other time periods, including other summary time periods and base time periods, such as quarter and year total.

summary tree	A tree used to roll up accounts for each type of report in summary ledgers. Summary trees enable you to define trees on trees. In a summary tree, the detail values are really nodes on a detail tree or another summary tree (known as the <i>basis</i> tree). A summary tree structure specifies the details on which the summary trees are to be built.
syndicate	To distribute a production version of the enterprise catalog to partners.
system function	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Receivables, an activity that defines how the system generates accounting entries for the general ledger.
system source	The system source identifies the source of a transaction row in the database. For example, a transaction that originates in PeopleSoft Enterprise Expenses contains a system source code of BEX (Expenses Batch). When PeopleSoft Enterprise Project Costing prices the source transaction row for billing, the system creates a new row with a system source code of PRP (Project Costing pricing), which represents the system source of the new row. System source codes can identify sources that are internal or external to the PeopleSoft Enterprise system. For example, processes that import data from Microsoft Project into PeopleSoft Enterprise applications create transaction rows with a source code of MSP (Microsoft Project).
TableSet	A means of sharing similar sets of values in control tables, where the actual data values are different but the structure of the tables is the same.
TableSet sharing	Shared data that is stored in many tables that are based on the same TableSets. Tables that use TableSet sharing contain the SETID field as an additional key or unique identifier.
target currency	The value of the entry currency or currencies converted to a single currency for budget viewing and inquiry purposes.
task	A deliverable item on the detailed sourcing plan.
tax authority	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a user-defined element that combines a description and percentage of a tax with an account type, an item type, and a service impact.
template	A template is HTML code associated with a web page. It defines the layout of the page and also where to get HTML for each part of the page. In PeopleSoft Enterprise, you use templates to build a page by combining HTML from a number of sources. For a PeopleSoft Enterprise portal, all templates must be registered in the portal registry, and each content reference must be assigned a template.
tenant	In PeopleSoft Real Estate Management, an entity that leases real estate from a landlord.
territory	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, hierarchical relationships of business objects, including regions, products, customers, industries, and participants.
third party	A company or vendor that has extensive PeopleSoft Enterprise product knowledge and whose products and integrations have been certified and are compatible with PeopleSoft Enterprise applications.
tiered pricing	Enables different portions of a schedule to be priced differently from one another.
time span	A relative period, such as year-to-date or current period, that various PeopleSoft General Ledger functions and reports can use when a rolling time frame, rather than a specific date, is required.
total cost	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, the estimated dollar cost (sum of real price dollars and potential “soft” or non-price dollars) of a particular award approach.

travel group	In PeopleSoft Expenses, the organization's travel rules and policies that are associated with specific business units, departments, or employees. You must define at least one travel group when setting up the PeopleSoft Expenses travel feature. You must define and associate at least one travel group with a travel vendor.
travel partner	In PeopleSoft Expenses, the travel vendor with which the organization has a contractual relationship.
3C engine	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments engine</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, the 3C engine enables you to automate business processes that involve additions, deletions, and updates to communications, checklists, and comments. You define events and triggers to engage the engine, which runs the mass change and processes the 3C records (for individuals or organizations) immediately and automatically from within business processes.
3C group	Abbreviation for <i>Communications, Checklists, and Comments group</i> . In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a method of assigning or restricting access privileges. A 3C group enables you to group specific communication categories, checklist codes, and comment categories. You can then assign the group inquiry-only access or update access, as appropriate.
trace usage	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, enables the control of which components will be traced during the manufacturing process. Serial- and lot-controlled components can be traced. This is maintained in the Item Master record.
transaction allocation	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, the process of identifying the owner of a transaction. When a raw transaction from a batch is allocated to a plan context, the transaction is duplicated in the PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management transaction tables.
transaction state	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a value assigned by an incentive rule to a transaction. Transaction states enable sections to process only transactions that are at a specific stage in system processing. After being successfully processed, transactions may be promoted to the next transaction state and "picked up" by a different section for further processing.
Translate table	A system edit table that stores codes and translate values for the miscellaneous fields in the database that do not warrant individual edit tables of their own.
tree	The graphical hierarchy in PeopleSoft Enterprise systems that displays the relationship between all accounting units (for example, corporate divisions, projects, reporting groups, account numbers) and determines roll-up hierarchies.
tuition lock	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a feature in the Tuition Calculation process that enables you to specify a point in a term after which students are charged a minimum (or <i>locked</i>) fee amount. Students are charged the locked fee amount even if they later drop classes and take less than the normal load level for that tuition charge.
unclaimed transaction	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Incentive Management, a transaction that is not claimed by a node or participant after the allocation process has completed, usually due to missing or incomplete data. Unclaimed transactions may be manually assigned to the appropriate node or participant by a compensation administrator.
universal navigation header	Every PeopleSoft Enterprise portal includes the universal navigation header, intended to appear at the top of every page as long as the user is signed on to the portal. In addition to providing access to the standard navigation buttons (like Home, Favorites, and signoff) the universal navigation header can also display a welcome message for each user.
update access	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Campus Solutions, a type of security access that permits the user to edit and update data.

See also *inquiry access*.

user interaction object	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, used to define the reporting components and reports that a participant can access in his or her context. All PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management user interface objects and reports are registered as user interaction objects. User interaction objects can be linked to a compensation structure node through a compensation relationship object (individually or as groups).
variable	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Sales Incentive Management, the intermediate results of calculations. Variables hold the calculation results and are then inputs to other calculations. Variables can be plan variables that persist beyond the run of an engine or local variables that exist only during the processing of a section.
VAT exception	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exception</i> . A temporary or permanent exemption from paying VAT that is granted to an organization. This term refers to both VAT exoneration and VAT suspension.
VAT exempt	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exempt</i> . Describes goods and services that are not subject to VAT. Organizations that supply exempt goods or services are unable to recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt without recovery.
VAT exoneration	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax exoneration</i> . An organization that has been granted a permanent exemption from paying VAT due to the nature of that organization.
VAT suspension	Abbreviation for <i>value-added tax suspension</i> . An organization that has been granted a temporary exemption from paying VAT.
warehouse	A PeopleSoft Enterprise data warehouse that consists of predefined ETL maps, data warehouse tools, and DataMart definitions.
weight or weighting	In PeopleSoft Strategic Sourcing, how important the line or question is to the overall event. Weighting is used to score and analyze bids. For RFx and RFI events, weightings may or may not appear to bidders.
work order	In PeopleSoft Enterprise Services Procurement, enables an enterprise to create resource-based and deliverable-based transactions that specify the basic terms and conditions for hiring a specific service provider. When a service provider is hired, the service provider logs time or progress against the work order.
worker	A person who is part of the workforce; an employee or a contingent worker.
workset	A group of people and organizations that are linked together as a set. You can use worksets to simultaneously retrieve the data for a group of people and organizations and work with the information on a single page.
worksheet	A way of presenting data through a PeopleSoft Enterprise Business Analysis Modeler interface that enables users to do in-depth analysis using pivoting tables, charts, notes, and history information.
worklist	The automated to-do list that PeopleSoft Workflow creates. From the worklist, you can directly access the pages you need to perform the next action, and then return to the worklist for another item.
XML link	The XML Linking language enables you to insert elements into XML documents to create a links between resources.
XML schema	An XML definition that standardizes the representation of application messages, component interfaces, or business interlinks.
XPI	Abbreviation for <i>eXtended Process Integrator</i> . PeopleSoft XPI is the integration infrastructure that enables both real-time and batch communication with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

yield by operation

In PeopleSoft Enterprise Manufacturing, the ability to plan the loss of a manufactured item on an operation-by-operation basis.

zero-rated VAT

Abbreviation for *zero-rated value-added tax*. A VAT transaction with a VAT code that has a tax percent of zero. Used to track taxable VAT activity where no actual VAT amount is charged. Organizations that supply zero-rated goods and services can still recover the related input VAT. This is also referred to as exempt with recovery.

Index

A

- additional documentation xiv
- Agent Definitions page 28
- Agent Filters page 29
- agents
 - activating/deactivating 28
 - communicating with monitor
 - servlets 122
 - configuring client authentication 124
 - connecting to monitors 15
 - disabling 34
 - disabling in safe mode 18
 - domain resource agents 5
 - identifying for events 92
 - identifying for PMUs 73, 87
 - identifying for users 94
 - Master Scheduler 68
 - monitoring 36
 - monitoring agent history for application server domains 62
 - monitoring agent history for Process Scheduler servers 66
 - monitoring agent history for web servers 59
 - monitoring definitions 28
 - process instrumentation agents 5
 - setting buffer sizes 27
 - setting buffering intervals 26
 - setting event sampling rates 26
 - setting filtering 29
 - setting heartbeat intervals 27
 - setting up SSL 123
 - understanding 5
 - understanding monitor URLs 17
 - using certificates 125
- AIX
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
- Application Engine programs
 - maintaining performance data 16
 - PSPM_ARCHIVE 25, 31, 83
 - PSPM_ARCHREC 32
 - PSPM_LOOKUP 32
 - reaper program 26
 - See Also* reaper program

- application fundamentals xiii
- application server
 - monitoring Jolt requests 55
- Application Server Domain page 62
- application server domains
 - monitored system elements 5
 - monitoring 56
 - monitoring host resource status 62
 - monitoring performance 62
 - monitoring PQ event rows 63
 - monitoring PSR event rows 64
 - monitoring server processes 64
- application servers
 - disabling agents 34
 - domains 56
 - See Also* application server domains
 - enabling tracing 35
 - monitoring system elements 7
 - setting up for monitored systems 18
 - setting up for monitoring systems 14
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
 - using Event 301 81
 - using Event 302 81
- archiving
 - “clone table” warning 84, 91
 - deleting performance history data 22
 - scheduling for performance data 31
 - setting archive mode 25
 - understanding aborted programs 32
 - understanding performance history data 83
- authentication
 - setting up for PPMI client 121
 - setting up PPMI authentication 15
 - setting up SSL for clients 124
 - understanding PMU 113 138
 - understanding PMU 413 154

B

- buffers 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194
 - monitoring for agents 211, 212
 - monitoring for components 101, 108, 144, 145, 146, 158, 159

- monitoring for monitor servlets 185, 210
- monitoring for PMU/event queue 37
- setting agent buffering intervals 26
- setting for performance data 27
- built-in SQL
 - monitoring execution durations for components 109
 - monitoring execution durations for user requests 102

C

- caches
 - cache memory hits 100, 153
 - cache misses 100, 153
 - clearing browser caches 49
 - sample queries 33
- Central Processing Unit (CPU) usage, *See* CPU usage
- certificates
 - certificate authorities (CAs) 123, 124
 - client 124
 - See Also* client certificates
 - digital 123
 - root 123
- charts
 - Component Durations 108
 - Component Sizes 108
 - downloading to Excel 109
 - Duration Averages 113, 115, 117, 118, 120
 - duration charts 88
 - metric charts 88, 91, 93
 - monitoring performance data 11, 51
 - PeopleCode Durations 103, 109
 - PIA Action Durations 112
 - PIA Action Response Sizes 112
 - Portal Action Durations 110
 - Request Time 99
 - Think Time 99
 - Top Average Response Sizes 114
 - Top Components 120
 - Top Cumulative Durations 113, 115, 117, 118, 120
 - Top Cumulative Response Sizes 114
 - Top PeopleCode Events 115
 - Top PeopleCode Executions 117
 - Top Portal Content Requests 113
 - Top SQL Statements 118
 - understanding 95
 - understanding legends 96
 - User Request 97
 - See Also* User Request chart
 - viewing in grid format 96, 109
- client certificates
 - setting up SSL client authentication 124
 - understanding types 125
- clone table warning 84, 91
- comments, submitting xviii
- common elements xviii
- Completed PMUs page 84
- component buffers
 - monitoring 101, 108
 - understanding PMU 401 144
 - understanding PMU 402 145
 - understanding PMU 403 146
 - understanding PMU 418 158
 - understanding PMU 419 159
- Component Durations chart 108
- Component Sizes chart 108
- Component Statistics page 106
- Component Trace page 103
- components
 - buffers 101
 - See Also* component buffers
 - Duration Averages chart 120
 - monitoring 119
 - monitoring averages/standard deviations 107
 - monitoring durations 108
 - monitoring PMUs 101
 - monitoring sizes 108
 - monitoring statistics 106
 - PeopleCode Durations chart 109
 - Top Components chart 120
 - Top Cumulative Durations chart 120
 - viewing performance of 103
- contact information xviii
- contexts
 - monitoring for PMUs 87
 - PMU 100 133
 - PMU 101 134
 - PMU 102 135
 - PMU 106 136
 - PMU 108 137
 - PMU 109 137
 - PMU 113 138
 - PMU 114 139
 - PMU 115 140

PMU 116 141
 PMU 117 142
 PMU 400 142
 PMU 401 144
 PMU 402 145
 PMU 403 146
 PMU 404 147
 PMU 406 148
 PMU 407 149
 PMU 408 150
 PMU 409 151
 PMU 410 151
 PMU 411 152
 PMU 412 153
 PMU 413 154
 PMU 414 155
 PMU 415 156
 PMU 416 157
 PMU 417 157
 PMU 418 158
 PMU 419 159
 PMU 420 160
 PMU 421 161
 PMU 422 161
 PMU 423 162
 PMU 424 163
 PMU 425 163
 PMU 426 164
 PMU 427 165
 PMU 428 166
 PMU 439 167
 PMU 500 168
 PMU 501 169
 PMU 502 170
 PMU 503 171
 PMU 504 172
 PMU 505 173
 PMU 506 174
 PMU 507 175
 PMU 508 176
 PMU 509 177
 PMU 510 178
 PMU 511 179
 PMU 512 180
 PMU 513 181
 PMU 514 182
 PMU 515 183
 PMU 516 184
 PMU 700 184
 PMU 800 185

PMU 801 186
 PMU 802 187
 PMU 803 188
 PMU 804 189
 PMU 805 190
 PMU 806 190
 PMU 807 191
 PMU 808 192
 PMU 809 193
 PMU 810 193
 PMU 811 194
 understanding 128
 understanding definitions 130
 counter metrics 128
 CPU usage
 monitoring for application server
 domains 57, 63, 64
 monitoring for Process Scheduler server
 domains 57
 monitoring for Process Scheduler
 servers 66, 68
 using Event 200 76
 using Event 300 79
 cross-references xvii
 Current User Sessions page 74
 Customer Connection website xiv

D

Data Mover 39
 databases
 estimating size of 40
 identifying for agents 28
 identifying for Master Scheduler 69
 setting up for monitored systems 17
 setting up monitoring databases 13
 understanding monitoring system
 databases 7
 understanding PeopleSoft application
 databases 5
 deviation, standard, *See* standard deviation
 documentation
 printed xiv
 related xiv
 updates xiv
 domain monitors
 application servers 6
 monitoring for web servers 60
 Process Scheduler servers 7
 understanding Event 152 198
 understanding Event 153 199

- understanding network status 60
- web servers 6
- domain resource agents 5
- domains
 - application server 5, 56
 - See Also* application server domains;
 - application servers
 - disabling 34
 - disabling agents 34
 - domain resource agents 5
 - identifying for agents 28
 - identifying for agents sending
 - events 92
 - identifying for PMU requests 87
 - identifying for PMUs 73
 - monitors 6
 - See Also* domain monitor
 - Process Scheduler server 56
 - See Also* Process Scheduler server domains
 - understanding stale domains 53
 - web server 55
 - See Also* web server domains
- Duration Averages chart
 - monitoring components 120
 - monitoring PeopleCode events 115
 - monitoring PeopleCode programs 117
 - monitoring PeopleCode SQL 118
 - monitoring portal content
 - references 113

E

- encryption
 - PSPMSRV 22
 - SSL 123
 - See Also* SSL
- errors
 - Jolt 206
 - logging 35
 - monitoring 54
 - reporting to monitoring systems 29
- event
 - size calculations 41
 - space requirements 41
- Event History page 90
- events
 - Event 150 76, 197
 - Event 151 76, 197
 - Event 152 198
 - Event 153 199

- Event 200 76, 200
- Event 300 79, 200
- Event 301 81, 201
- Event 302 81, 202
- Event 350 203
- Event 351 203
- Event 354 204
- Event 355 204
- Event 356 205
- Event 500 206
- Event 600 206
- Event 601 207
- Event 701 207
- Event 702 208
- Event 703 208
- Event 704 209
- Event 705 209
- Event 801 210
- Event 802 210
- Event 803 211
- Event 900 211
- Event 901 212
- Event 902 212
- Event 903 213
- Event 904 213
- Event 905 214
- Event 906 215
- Event 907 215
- monitoring history 90, 91
- monitoring metrics 93
- monitoring PQ event rows for application
 - server domains 63
- monitoring PQ event rows for Process
 - Scheduler servers 67
- monitoring PSR event rows for
 - application server domains 64
- monitoring PSR event rows for Process
 - Scheduler servers 67
- monitoring resource usage 76
- PeopleCode 114
 - See Also* PeopleCode events
- searching for history 90
- understanding 10, 127
- understanding definitions 130
- understanding set definitions 197
- Excel, downloading charts to 109
- exporting data 39

F

- failover

- configuring servlets as clusters 23
- implementing automatically 15
- filtering
 - monitoring for agents 37
 - monitoring for events 92
 - overriding for agents 47
 - setting agent filters to debug 30
 - setting agent filters to verbose 30
 - setting for agents 29
 - setting for events 130, 197
 - setting for performance tracing 49
 - setting for PMUs 131, 133
 - setting for PSAPPSRV agents 115
- firewalls
 - agent communication with monitor
 - servlets 122
 - communication between monitor cluster
 - members 123
 - PSPMSRV communication with
 - monitor servlets 123
 - using 121
- forward proxies, setting up 122

G

- gateway servlets 8
- gateway, integration, *See* integration
- gateway
- gauge metrics 129
- Global Administration page 21
- global variables
 - monitoring for components 108
 - monitoring for user requests 101
- glossary 217
- grids
 - monitoring performance data 11
 - viewing chart data 96
- GUIDs, monitored system 24, 36

H

- host resource status
 - monitoring for application server
 - domains 62
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler
 - servers 66
 - using Event 300 79, 200
- HPUX
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
- HTTP traffic, monitoring 60

I

- importing data 39
- instrumentation
 - process instrumentation agents 5
 - understanding 10
 - understanding PMUs 128
- integration gateway
 - configuring client authentication 125
 - servlets 8
 - specifying URLs 16
 - using certificates 125

J

- Java Runtime Environment (JRE) 59
- Java Virtual Machine (JVM), *See* JVM
- Jolt
 - identifying the host/port for application
 - server domains 62
 - identifying the listening port for
 - application server domains 57
 - identifying the listening port for Process
 - Scheduler server domains 57
 - monitoring execution times 55
 - monitoring traffic for web server
 - domains 56
 - monitoring traffic for web servers 60
- JRE 59
- JVM
 - memory 56
 - status 59
 - See Also* JVM status
- JVM memory, monitoring 56, 59
- JVM status
 - Event 150 197
 - monitoring 59
 - using Event 150 76

K

- key stores 124

L

- labels
 - setting for metrics 129
 - viewing for component PMUs 101
 - viewing for contexts 131
 - viewing for events 130, 197
 - viewing for metrics 129, 132
 - viewing for PMUs 72, 131, 133
- latency

- Event 600 206
- monitoring user history 94
- monitoring user sessions 75
- PMU 116 141
- Linux
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
- load balancing
 - implementing automatically 15
 - implementing monitor clusters 38
- look-up tables, populating 32
- M**
 - Master Scheduler
 - monitoring details (Event 351) 203
 - monitoring details (Event 356) 205
 - monitoring performance 68
 - monitoring Process Scheduler jobs 54
 - monitoring processes 69
 - monitoring queue details 70, 204
 - monitoring servers 70
 - monitoring status (Event 350) 203
 - PSMSTPRC process 7
 - Master Scheduler page 68
 - Master Scheduler servers 70
 - memory
 - JVM 56
 - monitoring for application server
 - domains 57, 63
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler server
 - domains 57
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler
 - servers 66
 - using Event 300 79
 - virtual 64
 - See Also* virtual memory
 - metadata
 - contexts 130
 - See Also* contexts
 - events 130
 - See Also* events
 - metrics 128
 - See Also* metrics
 - PMUs 131
 - See Also* PMUs
 - understanding 127
 - metrics
 - defining display text 129
 - Event 150 197
 - Event 151 197
 - Event 152 198
 - Event 153 199
 - Event 200 200
 - Event 300 200
 - Event 301 201
 - Event 302 202
 - Event 350 203
 - Event 351 203
 - Event 354 204
 - Event 355 204
 - Event 356 205
 - Event 500 206
 - Event 600 206
 - Event 601 207
 - Event 701 207
 - Event 702 208
 - Event 703 208
 - Event 704 209
 - Event 705 209
 - Event 801 210
 - Event 802 210
 - Event 803 211
 - Event 900 211
 - Event 901 212
 - Event 902 212
 - Event 903 213
 - Event 904 213
 - Event 905 214
 - Event 906 215
 - Event 907 215
 - modifying definitions 128
 - monitoring events 93
 - monitoring for PMUs 88
 - PMU 100 133
 - PMU 101 134
 - PMU 102 135
 - PMU 106 136
 - PMU 108 137
 - PMU 109 137
 - PMU 113 138
 - PMU 114 139
 - PMU 115 140
 - PMU 116 141
 - PMU 117 142
 - PMU 400 142
 - PMU 401 144
 - PMU 402 145
 - PMU 403 146
 - PMU 404 147
 - PMU 406 148

- PMU 407 149
- PMU 408 150
- PMU 409 151
- PMU 410 151
- PMU 411 152
- PMU 412 153
- PMU 413 154
- PMU 414 155
- PMU 415 156
- PMU 416 157
- PMU 417 157
- PMU 418 158
- PMU 419 159
- PMU 420 160
- PMU 421 161
- PMU 422 161
- PMU 423 162
- PMU 424 163
- PMU 425 163
- PMU 426 164
- PMU 427 165
- PMU 428 166
- PMU 439 167
- PMU 500 168
- PMU 501 169
- PMU 502 170
- PMU 503 171
- PMU 504 172
- PMU 505 173
- PMU 506 174
- PMU 507 175
- PMU 508 176
- PMU 509 177
- PMU 510 178
- PMU 511 179
- PMU 512 180
- PMU 513 181
- PMU 514 182
- PMU 515 183
- PMU 516 184
- PMU 700 184
- PMU 800 185
- PMU 801 186
- PMU 802 187
- PMU 803 188
- PMU 804 189
- PMU 805 190
- PMU 806 190
- PMU 807 191
- PMU 808 192
- PMU 809 193
- PMU 810 193
- PMU 811 194
- selecting for PMUs 132
- understanding 127
- understanding definitions 128
- monitor clusters
 - communicating between members 123
 - configuring client authentication 124
 - setting up 38
 - setting up SSL between members 123
 - using certificates 125
- monitor servlets
 - communicating with agents 122
 - communicating with agents and monitoring systems 16
 - communicating with PSPMSRV 123
 - disabling 126
 - enabling tracing 35
 - encryption considerations 22
 - identifying 17
 - load balancing and failover 15
 - monitoring diagnostics 36
 - protecting 126
 - understanding 8
- monitored systems
 - defining 24
 - enabling required elements 17
 - identifying databases for agents 28
 - identifying for agents 28
 - identifying for Master Scheduler 69
 - monitoring current/assigned Process Scheduler jobs 54
 - monitoring errors/warnings 54
 - monitoring PeopleTools version history 27
 - monitoring processes for Master Scheduler 69
 - monitoring requests queued 54
 - setting up application servers 18
 - setting up databases 17
 - setting up Process Scheduler servers 18
 - setting up web servers 18
 - specifying monitor URLs 17
 - understanding 5
 - understanding application servers 5
 - understanding databases 5
 - understanding Process Scheduler servers 6
 - understanding web server 6

- monitoring systems
 - creating PPMI user IDs 15
 - enabling required elements 13
 - entering descriptions 25
 - setting archive mode 25
 - setting up application servers 14
 - setting up monitoring databases 13
 - setting up Process Scheduler servers 16
 - setting up web servers 15
 - specifying integration gateway URL 16
 - specifying PPMI URLs/userIDs 16
 - understanding 5, 7
 - understanding application servers 7
 - understanding databases 7
 - understanding Process Scheduler servers 8
 - understanding production monitoring systems 9
 - understanding self-monitoring systems 9
 - See Also* self-monitoring systems
 - understanding web servers 8
- MS Excel, downloading charts to 109
- Multi-Platform Installer program 15

N

- network status
 - monitoring 60
 - using Event 151 76, 197
- notes xvii
- notifications
 - events 10
 - See Also* events
 - notifying monitor servlets of configuration changes 27
 - notifying PPMI servlets of configuration changes 30
- numeric identifier metrics 129

O

- Open PMU Trees page 73
- Open PMUs page 70
- OS/390
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79

P

- PeopleBooks
 - ordering xiv

- PeopleCode
 - Duration Averages chart 117
 - Durations chart 103
 - events 114
 - See Also* PeopleCode events
 - monitoring execution durations for components 108
 - monitoring execution durations for user requests 102
 - monitoring execution times 55
 - monitoring executions 116
 - PeopleCode Durations chart 109
 - SQL 117
 - See Also* PeopleCode SQL
 - Top Cumulative Durations chart 117
 - Top PeopleCode Executions chart 117
- PeopleCode Durations chart 103, 109
- PeopleCode events
 - charts 115
 - monitoring 114
- PeopleCode global variables, *See* global variables
- PeopleCode SQL
 - charts 118
 - monitoring execution durations for components 109
 - monitoring execution durations for user requests 102
 - monitoring execution times 55
 - monitoring statements 117
 - using PMU 400 142
 - using PMU 406 148
 - using PMU 427 165
 - using PMU 428 166
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xvi
- PeopleSoft Application Engine programs, *See* Application Engine programs
- PeopleSoft Internet Architecture (PIA), *See* PIA
- PeopleSoft Multi-Platform Installer program 15
- PeopleSoft Performance Monitor, *See* Performance Monitor
- PeopleTools
 - events 10, 13
 - See Also* events
 - maintaining performance data tables 30
 - monitoring PeopleCode execution times 55

- monitoring SQL execution times 55
- monitoring version history 27
- PMUs 10
 - See Also* PMUs
- system database (PTSYS) 7, 13
- version support for Performance Monitor 9
- performance measurement units (PMUs), *See* PMUs
- Performance Monitor
 - administering 19
 - agents 5
 - See Also* agents
 - analyzing historical performance data 83
 - architecture 4
 - configuring 13
 - data model 33
 - instrumentation 10
 - See Also* instrumentation
 - metadata 127
 - See Also* metadata
 - monitored systems 5
 - See Also* monitored systems
 - monitoring data 11
 - monitoring system performance 51
 - monitoring systems 7
 - See Also* monitoring systems
 - performance metrics coverage 12
 - populating look-up tables 32
 - production monitoring systems 9
 - See Also* production monitoring systems
 - security 121
 - See Also* security
 - self-monitoring systems 9
 - setting global system options 21
 - setting up 1, 13
 - sharing performance data with third-party systems 11
 - understanding xxi, 3
 - working with tables 32
- Performance Monitor Integration (PPMI), *See* PPMI
- Performance Monitor servlets, *See* servlets
- performance trace
 - viewing component information 103
- Performance Trace Console
 - launching 26
 - running a trace 48
 - understanding 47
- PIA
 - configuring client authentication 125
 - monitoring statistics 111
 - PIA Action Durations chart 112
 - PIA Action Response Sizes chart 112
 - servlets 8
 - See Also* PIA servlets
 - using certificates 125
- PIA Action Durations chart 112
- PIA Action Response Sizes chart 112
- PIA servlets
 - monitoring action durations 112
 - monitoring durations for components 108
 - monitoring durations for user requests 102
 - monitoring performance 111
 - understanding 8
- PIA Statistics page 111
- pinging
 - cluster web server URLs 23
 - PPMI URLs 22
 - system performance 57
- PMU
 - size calculations 43
 - space requirements 43
- PMU details page 90
- PMUs
 - configuring sampling rate 35
 - entering search criteria 84
 - identifying definitions/sets 73
 - monitoring completed 84, 86
 - monitoring component PMUs 101
 - monitoring context definitions 87
 - monitoring details 90
 - monitoring durations 88
 - monitoring durations for components 107
 - monitoring executed PMUs 54
 - monitoring metrics 88
 - monitoring open PMU trees 73
 - monitoring open PMUs 70
 - monitoring query/script PMUs 101
 - monitoring Tuxedo PMUs 102
 - monitoring user request analytics 97
 - See Also* User Request chart
 - monitoring user request durations 102
 - monitoring user requests 100
 - monitoring within tree context 87

- PMU 100 133
- PMU 101 134
- PMU 102 135
- PMU 106 136
- PMU 108 137
- PMU 109 137
- PMU 113 138
- PMU 114 139
- PMU 115 140
- PMU 116 141
- PMU 117 142
- PMU 400 142
- PMU 401 144
- PMU 402 145
- PMU 403 146
- PMU 404 147
- PMU 406 148
- PMU 407 149
- PMU 408 150
- PMU 409 151
- PMU 410 151
- PMU 411 152
- PMU 412 153
- PMU 413 154
- PMU 414 155
- PMU 415 156
- PMU 416 157
- PMU 417 157
- PMU 418 158
- PMU 419 159
- PMU 420 160
- PMU 421 161
- PMU 422 161
- PMU 423 162
- PMU 424 163
- PMU 425 163
- PMU 426 164
- PMU 427 165
- PMU 428 166
- PMU 439 167
- PMU 500 168
- PMU 501 169
- PMU 502 170
- PMU 503 171
- PMU 504 172
- PMU 505 173
- PMU 506 174
- PMU 507 175
- PMU 508 176
- PMU 509 177
- PMU 510 178
- PMU 511 179
- PMU 512 180
- PMU 513 181
- PMU 514 182
- PMU 515 183
- PMU 516 184
- PMU 700 184
- PMU 800 185
- PMU 801 186
- PMU 802 187
- PMU 803 188
- PMU 804 189
- PMU 805 190
- PMU 806 190
- PMU 807 191
- PMU 808 192
- PMU 809 193
- PMU 810 193
- PMU 811 194
- setting sampling rates 26
- setting timeouts 26
- understanding 10, 128
- understanding completed PMU status 89
- understanding definitions 131
- Portal Action Durations chart 110
- portal servlets
 - monitoring durations for components 108
 - monitoring durations for user requests 102
 - monitoring performance 109
 - monitoring portal content references 113
 - understanding 8
- Portal Statistics page 109
- portals
 - monitoring action durations 110
 - monitoring portal content references 113
 - monitoring response sizes 114
 - monitoring statistics 109
 - monitoring top portal content requests 112, 113
 - servlets 8
 - See Also* portal servlets
- PPMI
 - clients 37
 - See Also* PSPPMSRV processes

- creating user IDs 15
- encrypting user IDs and passwords 22, 123
- pinging URLs 22
- servlets 8
 - See Also* PPMI servlets
- setting up client authentication 121
- specifying passwords 22
- specifying URLs 16, 21
- specifying user IDs 22
- understanding 11
- user IDs 16
- PPMI servlets
 - accessing 22
 - enabling tracing 35
 - registering PSPPMSRV processes 16
 - understanding 8
 - using PMU 700 184
- prerequisites xiii
- printed documentation xiv
- process instrumentation agents 5
- Process Scheduler
 - disabling agents 34
 - monitoring current/assigned jobs 54
 - server 6
 - See Also* Process Scheduler server
- Process Scheduler server domains
 - identifying 66
 - monitoring 56
- Process Scheduler servers
 - domains 56
 - See Also* Process Scheduler server domains
 - enabling tracing 35
 - identifying for Master Scheduler 70
 - monitored systems 6
 - monitoring host resource status 66
 - monitoring performance 65
 - monitoring PQ event rows 67
 - monitoring PSR event rows 67
 - monitoring server processes 68
 - monitoring systems 8
 - setting up for monitored systems 18
 - setting up for monitoring systems 16
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
 - using Event 301 81
 - using Event 302 81
- production monitoring systems
 - setting up web servers 15

- understanding 9
 - using the PTSYS database 13
- PSAPPSRV processes 8, 14
- PSMONITORSRV processes 6, 7
- PSMSTPRC processes 7
- PSPM_ARCHIVE program 25, 31, 83
- PSPM_ARCHREC program 32
- PSPM_LOOKUP program 32
- PSPM_REAPER program, *See* reaper program
- PSPPMSRV processes
 - archiving 32
 - communicating with monitor servlets 123
 - configuring client authentication 125
 - monitoring 37
 - registering 16
 - registering servlets 15, 21
 - setting table row limits 22
 - setting up authentication 15, 121
 - setting up SSL 123
 - understanding 8, 14
 - using certificates 125
 - using PMUs 30
- PTSYS database 7, 13
- purging data 39

Q

- queries
 - monitoring PMUs 101
 - Performance Monitor tables (sample queries) 33
- queues
 - identifying Tuxedo queues for application server domains 63
 - identifying Tuxedo queues for Process Scheduler servers 67
 - monitoring length for application server domains 63
 - monitoring length for Process Scheduler servers 67

R

- reaper program
 - Reaper Timeout status 89
 - scheduling 30
 - understanding PMU timeouts 26
- refreshes, page

- monitoring for application server domains 62
- monitoring for Master Scheduler 69
- monitoring for Process Scheduler servers 66
- monitoring for web servers 59
- System Performance pages information 51
- registration
 - agents 28
 - PSPMSRV 15, 16
 - servlets 15, 21
- related documentation xiv

S

- safe mode 18
- sampling
 - enabling for PMUs 131
 - PMUs with enabled sampling 133
 - setting for agent events 26, 76
 - setting for agent PMUs 26
 - setting for PMUs 35
 - understanding stale data 53
- scalability 23
- scripts
 - exporting 39
 - importing 39
 - purging 39
- scripts, monitoring 101
- searches
 - component statistics 106
 - event history 90
 - PIA statistics 111
 - PMUs 84
 - portal statistics 109
 - top components 119
 - top PeopleCode events 114
 - top PeopleCode executions 116
 - top PeopleCode SQL statements 117
 - top portal content requests 112
 - user history 93
 - user requests 97
- Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), *See* SSL
- security
 - firewalls 121
 - See Also* firewalls
 - setting up PPMI client authentication 121
 - setting up PPMI user IDs 15
 - SSL 123
 - See Also* SSL
 - understanding 121
- self-monitoring systems
 - configuring 13
 - pinging 58
 - setting up monitoring databases 13
 - understanding 9
- server processes
 - default 14
 - identifying for agents 28
 - identifying for application server domains 64
 - identifying for Process Scheduler servers 67, 68
 - identifying Tuxedo queues 63, 67
 - list of agents 6
 - monitoring for Master Scheduler server 70
 - monitoring queued/blocked processes for Master Scheduler 70
 - monitoring requests/status for application server domains 64
 - monitoring requests/status for Process Scheduler servers 67
 - monitoring resource consumption for application server domains 64
 - monitoring resource consumption for Process Scheduler servers 68
 - printing 64, 67
 - PSAPPSRV 8, 14
 - PSMONITORSRV 6, 7
 - PSPMSRV 8
 - setting up application servers 14
- servers
 - application 5
 - See Also* application servers
 - Master Scheduler 70
 - monitoring server round trip times 55
 - Process Scheduler 6
 - See Also* Process Scheduler server
 - processes 14
 - See Also* server processes
 - web 6
 - See Also* web servers
- servlets
 - configuring as clusters 23
 - gateway 8
 - monitor 8
 - See Also* monitor servlets

- monitoring active servlets for web servers 61
 - monitoring requests 61
 - monitoring sessions for web server domains 56
 - monitoring sessions for web servers 59
 - PIA 8
 - See Also* PIA servlets
 - portal 8
 - See Also* portal servlets
 - PPMI 8
 - See Also* PPMI servlets
 - running on web servers 15
 - sessions
 - identifying 94
 - monitoring 93
 - monitoring active 61
 - monitoring sessions 74
 - Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) 11
 - SOAP 11
 - sockets
 - monitoring for web server domains 56
 - monitoring for web servers 60
 - Solaris
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
 - SQL
 - monitoring executions/fetches for components 108
 - monitoring SQL execution times 55
 - monitoring SQL statements/fetches in user requests 100
 - PeopleCode 117
 - See Also* PeopleCode SQL
 - SSL
 - setting up 123
 - setting up client authentication 124
 - setting up for agents 123
 - setting up for PSPPMSRV 123
 - stale data
 - monitoring for application server domains 62
 - monitoring for Master Scheduler 69
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler servers 66
 - monitoring for web servers 59
 - understanding 53
 - standard deviation
 - Duration Averages chart 115, 120
 - monitoring for component buffers 108
 - monitoring for component durations 108
 - monitoring for components 107
 - monitoring for portal action durations 110
 - understanding 52
 - status
 - host resource 62
 - See Also* host resource status
 - JVM 59
 - See Also* JVM status
 - Master Scheduler processes 69
 - Master Scheduler queued processes 70
 - Master Scheduler status (Event 350) 203
 - monitoring for PMUs 86
 - network 60
 - See Also* network status
 - querying for queue status 81
 - querying for server status 81
 - stale data 53
 - See Also* stale data
 - understanding for completed PMUs 89
 - web servlet status (Event 153) 199
 - web site status (Event 152) 198
 - string metrics 129
 - suggestions, submitting xviii
 - System Definitions page 24
 - System Performance page
 - monitoring application server domains 56
 - monitoring average durations 54
 - monitoring performance Indices 53
 - monitoring Process Scheduler server domains 56
 - monitoring web server domain information 55
 - pinging 57
 - using 53
- T**
- tables
 - “clone table” warning 84, 91
 - cloned history tables 32
 - maintaining performance data tables 30
 - moving timed-out PMUs 26
 - populating look-up tables 32
 - setting row limits for monitor tables 22

- understanding Performance Monitor tables 32
- terms 217
- testing 57
- third-party systems, sharing performance data 11
- timeouts
 - setting for PMUs 26
 - understanding PMU timeout statuses 89
- Today's Averages page 54
- Top Average Response Sizes chart 114
- Top Components chart 120
- Top Components page 119
- Top Cumulative Durations chart 113, 115, 117, 118, 120
- Top Cumulative Response Sizes chart 114
- Top PeopleCode Events chart 115
- Top PeopleCode Events page 114
- Top PeopleCode Executions chart 117
- Top PeopleCode Executions page 116
- Top Portal Content Requests chart 113
- Top Portal Content Requests page 112
- Top SQL Statements chart 118
- Top SQL Statements page 117
- tracing
 - enabling 48
 - enabling for monitored systems 26
 - enabling for servlets 35
 - enabling on application servers 35
 - enabling on Process Scheduler servers 35
 - enabling on web servers 35
 - monitoring trace information 49
 - Performance Trace Console 47
 - See Also* Performance Trace Console
 - running 48
 - understanding 47
- trees, PMU 73, 87
- Tru64
 - using Event 200 76
 - using Event 300 79
- Tuxedo
 - identifying domains for application servers 62
 - identifying queues for application server domains 63
 - identifying queues for Process Scheduler servers 67

- monitoring connections/requests for application server domains 57, 63
- monitoring connections/requests for Process Scheduler server domains 57
- monitoring connections/requests for Process Scheduler servers 66
- monitoring PMUs 102
- monitoring service durations for components 108
- monitoring service durations for user requests 102
- using Event 301 81
- using Event 302 81
- typographical conventions xvi

U

- uniform resource locators (URLs), *See* URLs
- URLs
 - pinging 57
 - specifying for integration gateway 16
 - specifying for PPMI 16
 - specifying for PPMI servlets 21
 - specifying monitor URLs 17
- User History page 93
- User Request chart
 - understanding 97
 - using 99
- User Request Detail page 100
- User Requests page 97
- users
 - identifying for PMU requests 72
 - identifying for PMUs 86
 - monitoring component PMUs 101
 - monitoring for PMU trees 74
 - monitoring for web server domains 56
 - monitoring for web servers 60
 - monitoring history 93, 94
 - monitoring query/script PMUs 101
 - monitoring request analytics 97
 - See Also* User Request chart
 - monitoring request durations 102
 - monitoring requests 100
 - monitoring sessions 74
 - monitoring signed on 53
 - monitoring Tuxedo PMUs 102
 - PeopleCode Durations chart 103
 - Request Time and Think Time charts 99
 - searching for history 93

V

- virtual memory
 - monitoring for application server domains 63, 64
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler server domains 57
 - monitoring for Process Scheduler servers 66, 68
- visual cues xvii

W

- warnings xvii
 - clone table 84, 91
 - monitoring 54
 - reporting to monitoring system 29
 - stale data 53
 - See Also* stale data
- web applications
 - monitoring execute threads for web server domains 56
 - monitoring execute threads for web servers 59
 - monitoring servlet sessions for web server domains 56
 - monitoring servlet sessions for web servers 59
- web server domains
 - identifying 58
 - monitoring 55
- Web Server page 58
- web servers
 - disabling agents 34
 - domains 55
 - See Also* web server domains
 - enabling tracing 35
 - monitored system elements 6
 - monitoring active servlets 61
 - monitoring JVM status 59
 - monitoring network status 60
 - monitoring performance 58
 - monitoring sites 61
 - monitoring systems 8
 - recycling 93
 - setting up for monitored systems 18
 - setting up for monitoring systems 15
 - starting in safe mode 18
 - using Event 150 76
 - using Event 151 76
- web.xml 126

Windows

- using Event 200 76
- using Event 300 79

